Category 7 - Documentary Credits and Guarantees

For Standards MT November 2018-2019

Message Reference Guide

ADVANCE INFORMATION

This reference guide contains the category 7 message text standards, including a detailed description of the scope, the format specifications, the rules, the guidelines, and the field specifications of each message type.

This document contains advance information on the Category 7 Documentary Credits and Guarantees which is due for release in 2018 and 2019. The messages are still under review and changes are likely to take place. The final documentation will be available in December 2017, when the Standards Release Guide 2018 is published.

26 February 2016
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Formatting Explanation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euro - Impact on Category Message Standards</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 1 Documentary Credits</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Message Types</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Issue of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Scope</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Format Specifications</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Usage Rules</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Field Specifications</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 700 Examples</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Issue of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Scope</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Format Specifications</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Usage Rules</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Field Specifications</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 701 Examples</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Pre-Advice of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Scope</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Format Specifications</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Field Specifications</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 705 Examples</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Amendment to a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Scope</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Format Specifications</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Usage Rules</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Field Specifications</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 707 Examples</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Amendment to a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Scope</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Format Specifications</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Usage Rules</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 708 Field Specifications</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Scope</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Format Specifications</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Usage Rules</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Field Specifications</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 710 Examples</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Scope</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Format Specifications</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Usage Rules</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 711 Field Specifications</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720 Transfer of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720 Scope</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720 Format Specifications</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720</td>
<td>Usage Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 720</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Transfer of a Documentary Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Usage Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 721</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Acknowledgement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 730</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Advice of Discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 732</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Advice of Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 734</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 740</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Reimbursement Claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 742</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Notice of Non-Conforming Reimbursement Claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 744</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Amendment to an Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Usage Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 747</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Advice of Discrepancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Format Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Network Validated Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Field Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 750</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752</td>
<td>Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Type</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752 Format Specifications</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752 Usage Rules</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752 Field Specifications</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 752 Examples</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Scope</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Format Specifications</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Field Specifications</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 754 Examples</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Advice of Reimbursement or Payment</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Scope</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Format Specifications</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Usage Rules</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Field Specifications</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 756 Examples</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Ancillary Trade Structured Message</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Scope</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Format Specifications</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Field Specifications</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 759 Examples</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2 Guarantees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Guarantee Message Types</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Scope</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Format Specifications</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Usage Rules</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Field Specifications</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 760 Examples</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Scope</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Format Specifications</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Usage Rules</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 761 Field Specifications</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Scope</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Format Specifications</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Field Specifications</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 765 Examples</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Scope</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Format Specifications</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Usage Rules</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Field Specifications</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 767 Examples</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Acknowledgement of a Guarantee/Standby Message</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Scope</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Format Specifications</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Field Specifications</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 768 Examples</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Advice of Reduction or Release</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Scope</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Format Specifications</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Field Specifications</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 769 Examples</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Scope</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Format Specifications</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Usage Rules</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 775 Field Specifications</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Non Extension Notification</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Scope</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Format Specifications</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Field Specifications</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 785 Examples</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand Refusal</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Scope</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Format Specifications</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Field Specifications</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 786 Examples</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Amendment Response</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Scope</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Format Specifications</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Field Specifications</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 787 Examples</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 3 Common Group</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Group Message Types</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 790 Advice of Charges, Interest and Other Adjustments</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 791 Request for Payment of Charges, Interest and Other Expenses</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 792 Request for Cancellation</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 795 Queries</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 796 Answers</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 798 Proprietary Message</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Free Format Message</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Scope</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Format Specifications</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Network Validated Rules</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Field Specifications</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 799 Examples</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary of Terms</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Notices</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 February 2016
Introduction

Overview

Category 7 supports messages which are exchanged between banks involved in the documentary credit and guarantee business.

Applying the principles of the ICC UCP, the rules and basic text of these message types are given in English. Users are however, free to use any language they choose for individual credits and parts thereof.

When sending messages in this category, the following general rules apply:

• the cancellation of a documentary credit, an authorisation to reimburse, or a guarantee, take the form of an amendment. An MT 792 Request for Cancellation must therefore not be used, but rather an MT 707 Amendment to a Documentary Credit, MT 747 Amendment to an Authorisation to Reimburse, or MT 767 Guarantee Amendment, respectively.

Note: The examples used in this category do not always use the total number of characters available for a SWIFT message or specific field. In some cases, multiple messages are shown, for example, MT 700/701, to demonstrate the use of these messages/fields when the maximum input message length/field length is exceeded.

Changes

IMPORTANT: This volume contains advance information about changes that will be effective as of the November 2018 Standards Release. Therefore the current edition of the Standards MT User Handbook volumes remains effective until November 2018.

Volume Formatting Explanation

This volume of the Standards User Handbook set contains general information about the category and a detailed description of each message type which is currently available for use. For each message type, the following information is provided:

Message Type Scope

The scope specifies the Sender and Receiver of the message and provides an explanation on how the message is used. In some messages, an example of the message flow is also provided.

Message Type Format Specifications

The format specifications are the rules for the layout of the message type. This information is provided in table form with the following information:

**MT nnn (Message Type Name)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory Sequence A (Sequence Name)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Identification</td>
<td>35x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32a</td>
<td>Value Date, Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>C or D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- Optional Repetitive Sequence B (Sequence Name) ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Ordering Institution</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>71B</td>
<td>Details of Charges</td>
<td>6*35x</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35x</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some messages are separated into sequences of fields, as shown above. An arrow indicates that a sequence of fields may be repeated.

**MT Network Validated Rules**

Network validated rules are validated on the network, that is, rules for which an error code is defined. Rules specified in this section affect more than one field in the message, placing a *condition* on one of the fields specified. They are identified as *Cn*, or conditional rules.

**MT Usage Rules**

Usage rules are not validated on the network, that is, rules for which no error code is defined, but are nevertheless mandatory for the correct usage of the message. Rules specified in this section affect more than one field in the message, or more than one SWIFT message.

**MT Guidelines**

Guidelines are not validated on the network and are not mandatory for the correct usage of the message. They concern good practices. Guidelines specified in this section affect more than one field in the message, or more than one SWIFT message.
MT Field Specifications

The rules for the use of each field in the message are specified in this section. Each field is identified by its index number (as shown in the No. column of the MT Format Specifications), field tag and detailed field name, followed by a description of the field, which may contain some or all of the following:

- **FORMAT** specifies the field formats which are allowed for the field.
- **PRESENCE** indicates if the field is mandatory, optional or conditional in its sequence.
- **DEFINITION** specifies the definition of the field in the message type.
- **CODES** lists all codes available for use in the field. If there is more than one subfield for which codes are defined, each separate code list will be identified with a CODES heading. When a list of codes is validated by the network, the error code will be specified.
- **NETWORK VALIDATED RULES** specifies rules that are validated on the network, that is, rules for which an error code is defined. Generally, rules specified in this section affect only the field in which they appear. In some cases, rules which are validated at the message level, that is, rules which affect more than one field, are repeated in this section. This is the case when the rule does not affect the presence of the field, but information within several fields, for example, a currency which must be the same for more than one field in the message.
- **USAGE RULES** specifies rules that are not validated on the network, that is, rules for which no error code is defined, but are nevertheless mandatory for the correct usage of the field. Rules specified in this section affect only the field in which they appear.
- **MARKET PRACTICE RULES** specifies rules published by the Payments Market Practice Group (PMPG). It informs the reader of the existence of a global market practice document on the business process in which the concerned field is used. The absence of a market practice rule notation does not mean that no market practices exist for the concerned field. The presence of a market practice rule is merely an indicator of a known market practice. Furthermore, readers should be aware that in addition to global market practices there may also be country specific requirements that should be considered when using the field. For more details on PMPG market practice documentation, refer to [www.pmpg.info](http://www.pmpg.info).
- **EXAMPLES** provides one or more examples of the field as it will be formatted/used.

MT Mapping

MT mapping provides an explanation of how to map the fields of the message into another SWIFT message, either of the same or a different message type.

MT Examples

Examples are provided to illustrate the correct use of a message. Examples always include the following information:

- **Narrative** provides a brief description of a transaction
- **Information Flow** illustrates the relationships between the parties involved in the message. An explanation of the flow diagram can be found in the *Standards MT General Information*.
- **SWIFT Format** provides the message using the defined SWIFT format, and providing an explanation, where necessary, of the fields which have been used.
Euro - Impact on Category Message Standards

Deletion of the National Currency Denomination Currency Codes

See the Standards MT General Information for full details of the Euro-Related Information (ERI) and the impact on Standards MT message types.
Part 1

Documentary Credits
## Documentary Credit Message Types

The following table lists all Documentary Credit message types defined in Category 7.

For each message type, there is a short description, an indicator whether the message type is signed (Y or N), the maximum message length for input (2,000 or 10,000 characters) and whether the use of the message requires registration with SWIFT for use in a message user group (Y or N).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT</th>
<th>MT Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Signed (1)</th>
<th>Max Length</th>
<th>MUG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Issue of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Indicates the terms and conditions of a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Issue of a Documentary Credit, Continuation of an MT 700</td>
<td>Continuation of an MT 700</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Pre-Advice of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Provides brief advice of a documentary credit for which full details will follow</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Amendment to a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Informs the Receiver of amendments to the terms and conditions of a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Amendment to a Documentary Credit, Continuation of an MT 707</td>
<td>Continuation of an MT 707</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Advice of a Third Bank's Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Advises the Receiver of the terms and conditions of a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Advice of a Third Bank's Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Continuation of an MT 710</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Transfer of a Documentary Credit</td>
<td>Advises the transfer of a documentary credit, or part thereof, to the bank advising the second beneficiary</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Transfer of a Documentary Credit, Continuation of an MT 720</td>
<td>Continuation of an MT 720</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Acknowledgement</td>
<td>Acknowledges the receipt of a documentary credit message and may indicate that the message has been forwarded according to instructions. It may also be used to account for bank charges or to advise of acceptance or rejection of an amendment of a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Advice of Discharge</td>
<td>Advises that documents received with discrepancies have been taken up</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>Signed (1)</td>
<td>Max Length</td>
<td>MUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Advice of Refusal</td>
<td>Advises the refusal of documents that are not in accordance with the terms and conditions of a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
<td>Requests the Receiver to honour claims for reimbursement of payment(s) or negotiation(s) under a documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Reimbursement Claim</td>
<td>Provides a reimbursement claim to the bank authorised to reimburse the Sender or its branch for its payments/negotiations</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Notice of Non-Conforming Reimbursement Claim</td>
<td>Notifies the Receiver that the Sender considers the claim, on the face of it, as not to be in accordance with the instruction in the Reimbursement Authorisation for the reason(s) as stated in this message</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Amendment to an Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
<td>Informs the reimbursing bank of amendments to the terms and conditions of a documentary credit, relative to the authorisation to reimburse</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Advice of Discrepancy</td>
<td>Advises of discrepancies and requests authorisation to honour documents presented that are not in accordance with the terms and conditions of the documentary credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate</td>
<td>Advises a bank which has requested authorisation to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking that the presentation of the documents may be honoured, notwithstanding the discrepancies, provided they are otherwise in order</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Advice of Payment/ Acceptance/ Negotiation</td>
<td>Advises that documents have been presented in accordance with the terms of a documentary credit and are being forwarded as instructed. This message type also handles the payment/negotiation</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Advice of Reimbursement or Payment</td>
<td>Advises of the reimbursement or payment for a drawing under a documentary credit in which no specific reimbursement instructions or payment provisions were given</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>Signed</td>
<td>Max Length</td>
<td>MUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Ancillary Trade Structured Message</td>
<td>Requests or provides information, such as a fraud alert or a financing request, concerning an existing trade transaction such as a documentary credit, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or an undertaking (for example, a guarantee, surety, etc.).</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) A Relationship Management Application (RMA) authorisation is required in order to sign a message.

**Note:** A Message User Group (MUG), for the purposes of this book, is a group of users who have voluntarily agreed to support the specified message type and have registered with SWIFT to send or receive the specified message type. These messages are indicated in the preceding table in the column MUG.

Registration is free of charge. To register to use one or more message types, submit a registration request (Register to a Message User Group) through the forms available on www.swift.com > Ordering > Order products and services.

To withdraw from a MUG, use the Deregister from a Message User Group request. These forms are available at www.swift.com > Ordering > Terminate and deactivate.

To get the list of other members of a particular MUG, send an MT 999 to the Customer Implementation team (SWHQBEBBBCOS).
MT 700 Issue of a Documentary Credit

MT 700 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the advising bank.

It is used to indicate the terms and conditions of a documentary credit which has been originated by the Sender (issuing bank).

MT 700 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1n/1n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40A</td>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>24x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Reference to Pre-Advice</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40E</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>30x/[35x]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31D</td>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln29x</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>51a</td>
<td>Applicant Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>/[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>41a</td>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42C</td>
<td>Drafts at ...</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42a</td>
<td>Drawee</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42M</td>
<td>Mixed Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42P</td>
<td>Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43P</td>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43T</td>
<td>Transhipment</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Content/Options</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44E</td>
<td>Port of Loading/Airport of Departure</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44F</td>
<td>Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44B</td>
<td>Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44C</td>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44D</td>
<td>Shipment Period</td>
<td>6*65x</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>3n[35x]</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>7lx</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

**MT 700 Network Validated Rules**

- **C1** Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).
- **C2** When used, fields 42C and 42a must both be present (Error code(s): C90).
- **C3** Either fields 42C and 42a together, or field 42M alone, or field 42P alone may be present. No other combination of these fields is allowed (Error code(s): C90).
- **C4** Either field 44C or 44D, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D06).

**MT 700 Usage Rules**

- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 701. Up to eight MTs 701 may be sent in addition to the MT 700.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in the MT 700 must not be repeated in any related MT 701. Information in any related MT 701 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 700.
• Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.

• For freely negotiable documentary credits, if the Receiver does not further transmit the credit by MT 710, it must add sentences to the effect that:
  ◦ The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
  ◦ The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.

• To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use identifier codes rather than expressions such as ourselves, yourselves, us, or you.

• The advising bank must advise a documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 700 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

   FORMAT
   1!n/1!n
   (Number)(Total)

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).

2. Field 40A: Form of Documentary Credit

   FORMAT
   Option A 24x (Type)

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the type of credit.

   CODES
   Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Txx):
   IRREVOCABLE The documentary credit is irrevocable
IRREVOCABLE TRANSFERABLE
The documentary credit is irrevocable and transferable

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY
The standby letter of credit is irrevocable

IRREVOC TRANS STANDBY
The standby letter of credit is irrevocable and transferable

USAGE RULES
Details of any special conditions applying to the transferability of the credit and/or the bank authorised to transfer the credit in a freely negotiable credit should be included in field 47A Additional Conditions.

3. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '/' (Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 23: Reference to Pre-Advice

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
Use of this field indicates that the documentary credit has been pre-advised.

USAGE RULES
This field must contain the code PREADV followed by a slash '/' and a reference to the pre-advice, for example, by date.

5. Field 31C: Date of Issue

FORMAT
Option C 6ln (Date)
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank (Sender) considers the documentary credit as being issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMD (Error code(s): T50).

USAGE RULES
The absence of this field implies that the date of issue is the date this message is sent.

6. Field 40E: Applicable Rules

FORMAT
Option E 30x/35x (Applicable Rules)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the rules the credit is subject to.

CODES
One of the following codes must be used in Applicable Rules (Error code(s): T59)

EUCP LATEST VERSION
The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

EUCPURR LATEST VERSION
The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

ISP LATEST VERSION
The standby letter of credit is subject to the version of the ICC International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

OTHR
The credit is subject to another set of rules, or the credit is not subject to the version of the rules that is in effect on the date of issue, these must be specified in Narrative (2nd subfield).
The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements under documentary credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Narrative is only allowed if Applicable Rules is OTHR (Error code(s): D81).

7. Field 31D: Date and Place of Expiry

FORMAT

Option D 6In29x (Date)(Place)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the latest date for presentation under the documentary credit and the place where documents may be presented.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

8. Field 51a: Applicant Bank

FORMAT

Option A [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the bank of the applicant customer, if different from the issuing bank.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

9. Field 50: Applicant

FORMAT

4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party on behalf of which the documentary credit is being issued.

10. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

[/34x] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party in favour of which the documentary credit is being issued.

11. Field 32B: Currency Code, Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount of the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).
The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Special information relative to the amount of the credit must be specified in field 39A Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance, field 39B Maximum Credit Amount or field 39C Additional Amounts Covered.

12. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

FORMAT

Option A 2n/2n (Tolerance 1)(Tolerance 2)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.

USAGE RULES

Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, the Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.

13. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 13x

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.

CODES

The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

- NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount

14. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

15. Field 41a: Available With ... By ...

FORMAT

Option A

41a2!a2!c[3!c]
14x

(Identifier Code)
(Code)

Option D

4*35x
14x

(Name and Address)
(Code)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank with which the credit is available (the place for presentation) and an indication of how the credit is available.

CODES

In option A or D, Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T68)

BY ACCEPTANCE
BY DEF PAYMENT
BY MIXED PYMT
BY NEGOTIATION
BY PAYMENT

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

For credits subject to eUCP:

• If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.
• If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank, option D must be used with the phrase **Any bank in ... (city or country)**. If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank anywhere in the world, an indication of country is not required.

When Code contains either BY DEF PAYMENT or BY MIXED PYMT, the specific details of the payment terms must be specified in field 42P and 42M respectively.

When Code contains BY PAYMENT, this should be understood to mean **payment at sight**.

**16. Field 42C: Drafts at ...**

**FORMAT**

Option C 3*35x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**17. Field 42a: Drawee**

**FORMAT**

Option A [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the drawee of the drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

The drawee must be a bank. If drafts on the applicant are required, they are to be listed as documents in field 46A.
The Party Identifier must not be present.

18. Field 42M: Mixed Payment Details

FORMAT
Option M 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION
This field specifies the payment dates, amounts and/or method for their determination in a documentary credit which is available by mixed payment.

19. Field 42P: Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details

FORMAT
Option P 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION
This field specifies the payment date or method for its determination in a documentary credit which is available by deferred payment or negotiation only.

20. Field 43P: Partial Shipments

FORMAT
Option P 11x (Code)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes:

ALLOWED Allowed under the documentary credit.
CONDITIONAL Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
NOT ALLOWED  Not allowed under the documentary credit.

21. Field 43T: Transhipment

FORMAT
Option T 11x (Code)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies whether or not transhipment is allowed under the documentary credit.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes:

ALLOWED  Allowed under the documentary credit.
CONDITIONAL  Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
NOT ALLOWED  Not allowed under the documentary credit.

22. Field 44A: Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt

FORMAT
Option A 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the place of taking in charge (in case of a multimodal transport document), the place of receipt (in case of a road, rail or inland waterway transport document or a courier or expedited delivery service document), the place of dispatch or the place of shipment to be indicated on the transport document.

23. Field 44E: Port of Loading/Airport of Departure

FORMAT
Option E 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional
DEFINITION

This field specifies the port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.

24. Field 44F: Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination

FORMAT

Option F 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.

25. Field 44B: Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery

FORMAT

Option B 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the final destination or place of delivery to be indicated on the transport document.

26. Field 44C: Latest Date of Shipment

FORMAT

Option C 6In (Date)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the latest date for loading on board/dispatch/taking in charge.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).
27. Field 44D: Shipment Period

FORMAT
Option D 6*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION
This field specifies the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/despatched/taken in charge.

28. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT
Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

USAGE RULES
Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+1', '+2), etc.

29. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT
Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES
When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.
For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+1), +2), etc.

30. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

**FORMAT**

Option A

| 100*65z | (Narrative) |

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

**USAGE RULES**

Where applicable, for credits subject to eUCP:

- If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in this field.
- If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.
- If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+1), +2), etc.

**EXAMPLE**

:47A:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47A:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0

31. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

**FORMAT**

Option G

| 100*65z | (Narrative) |

**PRESENCE**

Optional
DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

32. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.

33. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)
or /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] or (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field may be used only to specify charges to be borne by the beneficiary.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
COMM Our Commission
CORCOM Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC Commercial Discount
INSUR Insurance Premium
POST Our Postage
STAMP  Stamp Duty
TELECHAR  Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS  Wharfing and Warehouse

**USAGE RULES**

In the absence of this field, all charges, except negotiation and transfer charges, are to be borne by the applicant.

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**34. Field 48: Period for Presentation in Days**

**FORMAT**

3n[/35x] (Days)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the number of calendar days after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment, acceptance or negotiation. Narrative must only be used to specify another type of date than a shipment date, for example invoice date, from which the period for presentation begins.

**USAGE RULES**

The absence of this field means that the presentation period is 21 days after the date of shipment, where applicable.

**35. Field 49: Confirmation Instructions**

**FORMAT**

7!x (Instruction)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field contains confirmation instructions for the Receiver (advising bank).

**CODES**

One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T67):
CONFIRM  The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit
MAY ADD  The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit
WITHOUT  No confirmation is requested

36. Field 58a: Requested Confirmation Party

FORMAT

Option A  /[11a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
           4la2a2lc[3|c] (Identifier Code)

Option D  /[11a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
           4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES
Field must be present if confirmation instructions is MAY ADD, or CONFIRM and field 57a Second Advising Bank is present.

37. Field 53a: Reimbursing Bank

FORMAT

Option A  /[11a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
           4la2a2lc[3|c] (Identifier Code)

Option D  /[11a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
           4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the name of the bank which has been authorised by the Sender to reimburse drawings under the documentary credit. This may be a branch of the Sender or the Receiver, or an entirely different bank.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

With the exception of a credit valid for negotiation, if there is a single direct account relationship, in the currency of the credit, between the Sender and the Receiver, the absence of field 53a means that this account relationship will be used for reimbursement.

38. Field 78: Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank

FORMAT

12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies instructions to the paying, accepting or negotiating bank. It may also indicate if pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required.

USAGE RULES

When used to indicate pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required, the number and type of days, that is, banking or calendar days, within which the issuing bank has to be notified should also be indicated.

39. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

FORMAT

Option A  
[/1!a][/34x]  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B  
[/1!a][/34x]  
[35x]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D  
[/1!a][/34x]  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, through which the documentary credit is to be advised/confirmed to the beneficiary.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

40. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or

[8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

PHONBEN Telephone beneficiary

Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

TELEBEN Telecommunication

Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

USAGE RULES

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

MT 700 Examples

Narrative

ABC Company, Kaerntnerstrasse 3, Vienna, imports beer from Amdam Company, PO Box 123, Amsterdam, under a documentary credit.

ABC Co.'s bank is Oesterreichische Laenderbank, Vienna. Amdam Co.'s bank is Bank Mees en Hope, Amsterdam.
In addition to the above information, the documentary credit is comprised of the following:

**Documentary Credit Number:** 123456  
**Date of Issue:** 02 Feb 2015  
**Expiry Date:** 30 Apr 2015  
**Place of Expiry:** Confirming Bank  
**Amount:** EUR100000,  
**Advising Bank:** Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank  
**Available with:** Confirming Bank  
By sight payment  
**Description of goods:** 400,000 Bottles of beer  
Packed 12 to an export carton  
FCA Amsterdam  
**Documents required:** Signed Commercial Invoice in duplicate  
Packing List in duplicate  
Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt, showing goods addressed to Applicant  
**Presentation period:** Documents to be presented within 6 days after date of issuance of the Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt  
**Confirming Bank:** Bank Meese n Hope, Amsterdam  
**Transhipment** Allowed  
**Partial Shipment** Not Allowed
Information Flow

![Information Flow Diagram]

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVOCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:150202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:150430AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:ABC COMPANY KAERTNERSTRASSE 3 AT/VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:AMDAM COMPANY PO BOX 123 NL/AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:MEESNL2A BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>:43P:NOT ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transshipment</td>
<td>:43T:ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of Loading</td>
<td>:44E:AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of Discharge</td>
<td>:44F:VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>:44C:150415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>:45A:+400,000 BOTTLES OF BEER PACKED 12 TO AN EXPORT CARTON +FCA AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A: +SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN DUPLICATE +PACKING LIST IN DUPLICATE +FORWARDING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT, SHOWING GOODS ADDRESSED TO APPLICANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D:ALL BANKING CHARGES OUTSIDE ISSUING BANK ARE FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BENEFICIARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>:48:6/FORWARDING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>:49:CONFIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>:58A:MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>:57A:MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 701 Issue of a Documentary Credit

MT 701 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the advising bank.

It is used to indicate the terms and conditions of a documentary credit which has been originated by the Sender (issuing bank).

This message is sent in addition to an MT 700 Issue of a Documentary Credit, when the information in the documentary credit exceeds the maximum input message length of the MT 700.

MT 701 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1ln/1ln</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 701 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 701 Usage Rules

- Any rules the credit is subject to must be indicated in field 40E of the MT 700 this message relates to.
- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 701. Up to eight MTs 701 may be sent in addition to the MT 700.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in this message must not repeat information in the same field in the related MT 700. Information in this message must not conflict with any information that is present in the related MT 700.
- Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.
- For freely negotiable documentary credits, if the Receiver does not further transmit the credit by MT 710, it must add sentences to the effect that:
  - The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.

- To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use Identifier Codes rather than expressions such as ourselves, yourselves, us, or you.
- The advising bank must advise a documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 701 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

**FORMAT**

1\!n/1\!n

(Number)(Total)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

**USAGE RULES**

Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 701, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 701, up to a maximum of eight MTs 701. This means that Number and Total should only have values between 2 and 9.

2. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

**FORMAT**

16x

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the Sender.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
USAGE RULES

This field must be the same as field 20 in the related MT 700.

3. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

USAGE RULES

Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

4. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES

When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.

For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

5. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

USAGE RULES

Where applicable, for credits subject to eUCP:

• If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in this field.

• If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.

• If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

EXAMPLE

:47B:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47B:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0

6. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT

Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

7. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional
DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.
MT 705 Pre-Advice of a Documentary Credit

MT 705 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the advising bank.

It is a brief advice of a documentary credit, the full details of which will follow.

The pre-advice is not an operative credit instrument. Unless otherwise stated, the issuing bank must forward the operative credit instrument, that is, MT 700 Issue of a Documentary credit, without delay.

MT 705 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40A</td>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>24x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31D</td>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln29x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>41A</td>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44E</td>
<td>Port of Loading/Airport of Departure</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44F</td>
<td>Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44B</td>
<td>Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44C</td>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44D</td>
<td>Shipment Period</td>
<td>6*65x</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>35*50x</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional
MT 705 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).

C2 Either field 44C or 44D, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D06).

MT 705 Field Specifications

1. Field 40A: Form of Documentary Credit

   FORMAT
   
   Option A 24x (Type)

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the type of credit.

   CODES
   Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Txx):
   
   IRREVOCABLE  The documentary credit is irrevocable
   IRREVOCABLE TRANSFERABLE  The documentary credit is irrevocable and transferable
   IRREVOCABLE STANDBY  The standby letter of credit is irrevocable
   IRREVOC TRANS STANDBY  The standby letter of credit is irrevocable and transferable

2. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the Sender.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
3. Field 31D: Date and Place of Expiry

FORMAT
Option D 6ln29x (Date)(Place)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the latest date for presentation under the documentary credit and the place where documents may be presented.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

4. Field 50: Applicant

FORMAT
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party on behalf of which the documentary credit is being issued.

5. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT
/[34x] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party in favour of which the documentary credit is being issued.

6. Field 32B: Currency Code, Amount

FORMAT
Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)
7. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

FORMAT
Option A 2n/2n \(\text{Tolerance 1}(\text{Tolerance 2})\)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field specifies the tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.

USAGE RULES
Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.

8. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT
Option B 13x \(\text{Code}\)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.
The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount

9. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amounts covered such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

10. Field 41a: Available With ... By ...

FORMAT

Option A 4la2la2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

14x (Code)

Option D 4*35x (Name and Address)

14x (Code)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank with which the credit is available (the place for presentation) and an indication of how the credit is available.

CODES

In option A or D, Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T68)

BY ACCEPTANCE
BY DEF PAYMENT
BY MIXED PYMT
BY NEGOTIATION
BY PAYMENT

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank, option D must be used with the phrase *Any bank in ... (city or country).*

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank anywhere in the world, an indication of country is not required.

When Code contains BY PAYMENT, this should be understood to mean *payment at sight.*

11. **Field 44A: Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt**

**FORMAT**

Option A 65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the place of taking in charge (in case of a multimodal transport document), the place of receipt (in case of a road, rail or inland waterway transport document or a courier or expedited delivery service document), the place of dispatch or the place of shipment to be indicated on the transport document.

12. **Field 44E: Port of Loading/Airport of Departure**

**FORMAT**

Option E 65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.

13. **Field 44F: Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination**

**FORMAT**

Option F 65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional
14. Field 44B: Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery

**FORMAT**

Option B 65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the final destination or place of delivery to be indicated on the transport document.

15. Field 44C: Latest Date of Shipment

**FORMAT**

Option C 6In (Date)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the latest date for loading on board/dispatch/taking in charge.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

16. Field 44D: Shipment Period

**FORMAT**

Option D 6*65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/despatched/taken in charge.
17. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

**FORMAT**

Option A  
100*65z  
(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field contains a description of the goods or services.

**USAGE RULES**

Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

18. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

**FORMAT**

Option A  
[/1!a]/[34x]  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B  
[/1!a]/[34x]  
[35x]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D  
[/1!a]/[34x]  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, through which the pre-advice of a documentary credit is to be advised to the beneficiary.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

19. Field 79: Narrative

**FORMAT**

35*50x  
(Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information concerning the documentary credit.

20. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z  6*35z  (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  /8c/[additional information]  (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6  [///continuation of additional information]  (Narrative)
  or
  or
  [/8c/[additional information]]  (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

PHONBEN  Telephone beneficiary
          Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

TELEBEN  Telecommunication
          Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of
telecommunication.

USAGE RULES

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in
the field.

MT 705 Examples

Narrative

ABC Company, Kaemtnerstrasse 3, Vienna, imports beer from Amdam Company, PO Box 123, Amsterdam,
under a documentary credit.

ABC Co.'s bank is Oesterreichische Laenderbank, Vienna. Amdam Co.'s bank is Bank Mees en Hope,
Amsterdam.

26 February 2016
In addition to the above information, the documentary credit is comprised of the following:

**Documentary Credit Number:** 123456  
**Date of Issue:** 02 Feb 2015  
**Expiry Date:** 30 Apr 2015  
**Place of Expiry:** Confirming Bank  
**Amount:** EUR100000,  
**Advising Bank:** Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank  
**Available with:** Confirming Bank  
**By sight payment**  
**Description of goods:** 400,000 Bottles of beer  
**Packed 12 to an export carton**  
**FCA Amsterdam**  
**Documents required:** Signed Commercial Invoice in duplicate  
**Packing List in duplicate**  
**Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt, showing goods addressed to Applicant**  
**Presentation period:** Documents to be presented within 6 days after date of issuance of the Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt  
**Confirming Bank:** Bank Meese n Hope, Amsterdam  
**Transhipment** Allowed  
**Partial Shipment** Not Allowed  

Oesterreichische Laenderbank sends a pre-advice of the credit to the advising bank, Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, Amsterdam.

(To review the issue of the documentary credit with all of the credit details, see the Example Section of the MT 700).
Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVOCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:150430AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:ABC COMPANY KAERNTNERSTRASSE 3 AT/VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:AMDAM COMPANY PO BOX 123 NL/AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code/Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods</td>
<td>:45A:+400,000 BOTTLES OF BEER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PACKED 12 TO AN EXPORT CARTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+FCA AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>:57A:MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 707 Amendment to a Documentary Credit

MT 707 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the advising bank. It may also be sent by an advising bank to another advising bank or by a transferring bank to an advising bank.

It is used to inform the Receiver about amendments to the terms and conditions of a documentary credit issued by the Sender or by a third bank.

The amendment is to be considered as part of the documentary credit, unless the MT 707 is used to convey only brief details of the amendment, details of which are to follow.

MT 707 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1n/1n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Receiver's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>50B</td>
<td>Non-Bank Issuer</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>26E</td>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Amendment</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22R</td>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>4!c</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23S</td>
<td>Cancellation Request</td>
<td>6!a</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>56a</td>
<td>Advising Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>New Beneficiary</td>
<td>![34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31E</td>
<td>New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Increase of Documentary Credit Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33B</td>
<td>Decrease of Documentary Credit Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>New Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>New Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44E</td>
<td>New Port of Loading/Airport of Departure</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Content/Options</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44F</td>
<td>New Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44B</td>
<td>New Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44C</td>
<td>New Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>6In</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45B</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46B</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47B</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71N</td>
<td>Amendment Charge Payable By</td>
<td>/4l/ [6*35z]</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>New Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>3n/[35x]</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>New Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>7lx</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71M</td>
<td>Confirmation Charges Payable By</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MT 707 Network Validated Rules

C1 If field 49 (with CONFIRM or MAY ADD) or field 58a is present, then field 71M must be present (Error code(s): Cnn).

C2 At least one field must be present after field 22R (Error code(s): Cnn).

C3 Either field 32B or 33B may be present, but not both (Error code(s): Cnn).

C4 Either field 52a or field 50B, but not both, must be present (Error code(s): C06).

MT 707 Usage Rules

- When the amendment to a documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional amendment to a documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 708. Up to eight MTs 708 may be sent in addition to the MT 707.
- Terms and conditions which are not mentioned in the amendment message remain unchanged.
- Unless otherwise specified, the MT 707 is intended to form part of the operative instrument.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in the MT 707 must not be repeated in any related MT 708. Information in any related MT 708 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 707.
• The cancellation of a documentary credit takes the form of an amendment. The MT 707 must therefore be used.
• The specific fields for amendments must be used.
• When an MT 707 conveys the actual and complete amendment, it is intended to form part of the operative instrument.
• When an MT 707 is used to convey only brief details which are not intended to form part of the operative instrument, field 72Z must contain the phrase DETAILS TO FOLLOW.
• If the amendment contains reimbursement instructions which were not previously indicated in the original credit and unless otherwise specified, reimbursements under the Documentary credit issued are, if applicable, subject to the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements under documentary credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which are in effect on the date of issue. The advising bank, that is, the Receiver of the message, should, where applicable, inform the nominated bank when the reimbursement is subject to ICC URR. In case of a freely negotiable credit this should be done by informing the beneficiary.

**MT 707 Field Specifications**

1. **Field 27: Sequence of Total**

   **FORMAT**
   1!n/1!n
   (Number)(Total)

   **PRESENCE**
   Mandatory

   **DEFINITION**
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit amendment, and the total number of messages in the series.

   **NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**
   Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).

2. **Field 20: Sender's Reference**

   **FORMAT**
   16x

   **PRESENCE**
   Mandatory

   **DEFINITION**
   This field specifies the reference assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the message.
3. Field 21: Receiver's Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the reference number assigned to the documentary credit by the Receiver of the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES
If the Receiver's reference is not known, NONREF must be used in this field.

4. Field 23: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary credit number which was assigned by the issuing bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

5. Field 52a: Issuing Bank

FORMAT
Option A
4la2la2lc[3lc]  (Party Identifier)  (Identifier Code)
**Field 50B: Non-Bank Issuer**

**FORMAT**

Option B 4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C4)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the non-bank issuer of the credit.

**Field 31C: Date of Issue**

**FORMAT**

Option C 6ln (Date)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the date of the original issue of the documentary credit, that is, the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being issued.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

8. Field 26E: Number of Amendment

FORMAT
Option E 3n

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the sequence number that identifies this amendment.

9. Field 30: Date of Amendment

FORMAT
6!n (Date)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being amended.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

10. Field 22R: Purpose of Message

FORMAT
Option R 4!c

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the purpose of this message.

CODES
Purpose of Message must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):
11. Field 23S: Cancellation Request

FORMAT

Option S 6la

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies that the instrument is requested to be cancelled.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

If present, this field must contain the word CANCEL (Error code(s): Tnn).

12. Field 56a: Advising Bank

FORMAT

Option A [/1a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)
        4la2a2[c]3lc (Identifier Code)
Option D [/1a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)
        4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the advising bank

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
13. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

FORMAT

Option A

\[[/1!a]/[34x]\] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D

\[[/1!a]/[34x]\] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, through which the documentary credit amendment is to be advised to the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

14. Field 59: New Beneficiary

FORMAT

\[[/34x]\] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the new party in favour of which the documentary credit is issued.

15. Field 31E: New Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option E 6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the new, that is, revised, expiry date for presentation under the documentary credit.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

16. Field 32B: Increase of Documentary Credit Amount

FORMAT
Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

DEFINITION
This field contains the currency and amount of an increase in the documentary credit amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES
The currency of any increase in the credit amount must be in the same currency as that of the original credit amount.

17. Field 33B: Decrease of Documentary Credit Amount

FORMAT
Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

DEFINITION
This field contains the currency and amount of a decrease in the documentary credit amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).
USAGE RULES

The currency of any decrease in the credit amount must be in the same currency as that of the original credit amount.

18. Field 39C: New Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments to any additional amounts covered, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

19. Field 44A: New Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt

FORMAT

Option A 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments to the place of taking in charge (in case of a multimodal transport document), the place of receipt (in case of a road, rail or inland waterway transport document or a courier or expedited delivery service document), the place of dispatch or the place of shipment to be indicated on the transport document.

20. Field 44E: New Port of Loading/Airport of Departure

FORMAT

Option E 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments to the port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.
21. Field 44F: New Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination

FORMAT
Option F 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION
This field specifies amendments to the port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.

22. Field 44B: New Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery

FORMAT
Option B 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION
This field specifies amendments to the place of final destination or place of delivery to be indicated on the transport document.

23. Field 44C: New Latest Date of Shipment

FORMAT
Option C 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION
This field specifies amendments to the latest date for loading on board/dispatch/taking in charge.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).
24. Field 45B: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT

Option B 100*65z (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD Add Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE Delete Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that description of goods and/or services is amended.

25. Field 46B: Documents Required

FORMAT

Option B 100*65z (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)
DEFINITION

This field contains a description of any documents required.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add  Must be followed by the text to be added
- **DELETE** Delete  Must be followed by the text to be deleted
- **REPALL** Replace all  Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that description of documents required is amended.

### 26. Field 47B: Additional Conditions

**FORMAT**

Option B  100*65z  (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

- Line 1  /6a/[additional information]  (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-100  [continuation of additional information]  (Narrative)
  or
  [/6a/[additional information]]  (Code)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

**CODES**

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add  Must be followed by the text to be added
- **DELETE** Delete  Must be followed by the text to be deleted
- **REPALL** Replace all  Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

**USAGE RULES**

The presence of this field implies that description of additional conditions is amended.
27. Field 71N: Amendment Charge Payable By

**FORMAT**

Option N /4!c/

(Code)

[6*35z]

(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the party responsible for this amendment charge.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- APPL Applicant
- BENE Beneficiary
- OTHR Other party

**USAGE RULES**

Narrative text may only be used with code OTHR.

28. Field 48: New Period for Presentation in Days

**FORMAT**

3n/[35x] (Days)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the new number of calendar days after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment, acceptance or negotiation. Narrative should only be used to specify another type of date than a shipment date, for example invoice date, from which the period for presentation begins.

29. Field 49: New Confirmation Instructions

**FORMAT**

7!x (Instruction)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)
DEFINITION

This field contains confirmation instructions for the Receiver (advising bank).

CODES

One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T67):

CONFIRM  The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit
MAY ADD  The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit
WITHOUT  No confirmation is requested

30. Field 58a: Requested Confirmation Party

FORMAT

Option A  [1/1a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
          4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  (Identifier Code)

Option D  [1/1a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
          4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a
FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test
& Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

Field must be present if confirmation instructions is MAY ADD, or CONFIRM and field 57a Second Advising
Bank is present.

31. Field 71M: Confirmation Charges Payable By

FORMAT

Option M  41c

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1 and C2)
DEFINITION
This field specifies the party responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

CODES
Confirmation Charges Payable By must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

APPL    Applicant.
BENE    Beneficiary

32. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT
Option G  100*65z (Narrative)

The following line formats must be used:

Line 1  /6a/ [additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or[/6a/ [additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION
This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

CODES
One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD      Add       Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE   Delete    Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL   Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES
The presence of this field implies that description of special payment conditions is amended.

33. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT
Option H  100*65z (Narrative)
The following line formats must be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>/6a/[additional information]</th>
<th>(Code)(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-100</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information] or [/6a/[additional information]]</td>
<td>(Narrative) or (Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.

**CODES**

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add Must be followed by the text to be added
- **DELETE** Delete Must be followed by the text to be deleted
- **REPALL** Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

**USAGE RULES**

The presence of this field implies that description of special payment conditions is amended.

**34. Field 78: Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank**

**FORMAT**

12*65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies instructions to the paying, accepting or negotiating bank.

**USAGE RULES**

The presence of this field implies that description of instructions is amended.

**35. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information**

**FORMAT**

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)
In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>/8c/[additional information]</th>
<th>(Code)(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-6</td>
<td>/[//continuation of additional information]</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/[8c/[additional information]]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

**CODES**

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

- **PHONBEN** Telephone beneficiary
  - Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.
- **TELEBEN** Telecommunication
  - Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

**USAGE RULES**

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**MT 707 Examples**

**Narrative**

On 05 Feb 2015 Oesterreichische Laenderbank, Vienna subsequently notifies Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, Amsterdam of the following amendments to the terms and conditions of the documentary credit issued on 02 Feb 2015.

The expiry date of the credit is extended to 29 May 2015.

The latest shipment date of the credit is extended to 15 May 2015.

The amount of the credit is increased by EUR50,000 to EUR150,000.

Additional documents required:

- Copy of Certificate of Origin showing goods are of Belgian origin
- Copy of Consular Invoice mentioning Import Registration Number 123

(To review the MT 700 that was sent to issue this documentary credit, see the example in the MT 700 Issue of a Documentary Credit)
### Information Flow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>ABC Company Vienna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender (Issuing Bank)</td>
<td>Österreichische Länderbank Vienna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Advising Bank)</td>
<td>Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Advise Through' Bank</td>
<td>Bank Mees en Hope Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>Amdam Company Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:OST12588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver's Reference</td>
<td>:21:NONREF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:23:123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>:52A:OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:150202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>:26E:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Amendment</td>
<td>:30:150205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MT 707 Amendment to a Documentary Credit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>:22R:ISSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Advising Party</td>
<td>:58A:MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31E:150529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase of Documentary Credit Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR50000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>:44C:150515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A:/ADD/+COPY OF CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHOWING GOODS ARE OF BELGIAN ORIGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ADD/+COPY OF CONSULAR INVOICE MENTIONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMPORT REGISTRATION NUMBER 123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
MT 708 Amendment to a Documentary Credit

MT 708 Scope

This message is sent in conjunction with the MT 707 message by the party that issues the amendment. This message specifies the wording of the amendment.

MT 708 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1\n/1n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>26E</td>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Amendment</td>
<td>6\n</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45B</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46B</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47B</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 708 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 708 Usage Rules

When the documentary credit amendment message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit amendment information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 708. Up to eight MTs 708 may be sent in addition to the MT 707.

Information in fields of MT 708 must not repeat information in the same fields in the related MT 707 or any related MTs 708.

Information in fields of MT 708 must not be in conflict with information in the same fields in the related MT 707 or any related MTs 708.
MT 708 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT

1!n/1!n  
(Number)(Total)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit amendment, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

USAGE RULES

Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 708, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 708, up to a maximum of eight MTs 708.

2. Field 23: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the documentary credit number which was assigned by the issuing bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES

This field must be the same as field 23 in the related MT 707.
3. Field 26E: Number of Amendment

FORMAT

Option E 3n

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the sequence number that identifies this amendment.

USAGE RULES

This field must be the same as field 26E in the related MT 707.

4. Field 30: Date of Amendment

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the documentary credit amendment is issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

USAGE RULES

This field must be the same as field 30 in the related MT 707.

5. Field 45B: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT

Option B 100*65z (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>/6a/[additional information]</th>
<th>(Code)(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-100</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information]</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[/6a/[additional information]]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments to the goods and/or services.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD     Add       Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE  Delete    Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL  Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that description of goods and/or services is amended.

6. Field 46B: Documents Required

FORMAT

Option B           100*65z          (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

Line 1       /6a/[additional information]          (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-100  [continuation of additional information] or
or
       [/6a/[additional information]]          (Narrative) or (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments to the documents required.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD     Add       Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE  Delete    Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL  Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.
7. Field 47B: Additional Conditions

**FORMAT**

Option B 100*65z (Narrative Structured Text)

The following line formats must be used:

- Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or [/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies amendments to the conditions of the documentary credit.

**CODES**

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- ADD Add Must be followed by the text to be added
- DELETE Delete Must be followed by the text to be deleted
- REPALL Replace all Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

**USAGE RULES**

The presence of this field implies that description of additional conditions is amended.

8. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

**FORMAT**

Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

The following line formats must be used:

- Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or [/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD          Add          Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE       Delete       Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL       Replace all  Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that description of special payment conditions is amended.

9. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

The following line formats must be used:

Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

ADD          Add          Must be followed by the text to be added
DELETE       Delete       Must be followed by the text to be deleted
REPALL       Replace all  Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.
USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that description of special payment conditions is amended.
MT 710 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit

MT 710 Scope

This message is sent by an advising bank, which has received a documentary credit from the issuing bank or the non-bank issuer, to the bank advising the beneficiary or another advising bank.

It is used to advise the Receiver about the terms and conditions of a documentary credit.

MT 710 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1ln/1ln</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40B</td>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>24x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Reference to Pre-Advice</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40E</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>30x/[35x]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31D</td>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln/29x</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>50B</td>
<td>Non-Bank Issuer</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>51a</td>
<td>Applicant Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>41a</td>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42C</td>
<td>Drafts at ...</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42a</td>
<td>Drawee</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42M</td>
<td>Mixed Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Content/Options</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42P</td>
<td>Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43P</td>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43T</td>
<td>Transhipment</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44E</td>
<td>Port of Loading/Airport of Departure</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44F</td>
<td>Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44B</td>
<td>Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44C</td>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44D</td>
<td>Shipment Period</td>
<td>6*65x</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>3n/35x</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>7lx</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

### MT 710 Network Validated Rules

- **C1** Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).
- **C2** When used, fields 42C and 42a must both be present (Error code(s): C90).
- **C3** Either fields 42C and 42a together, or field 42M alone, or field 42P alone may be present. No other combination of these fields is allowed (Error code(s): C90).
- **C4** Either field 44C or 44D, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D06).
Either field 52a or field 50B, but not both, must be present (Error code(s): C06).

MT 710 Usage Rules

- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 711. Up to eight MTs 711 may be sent in addition to the MT 710.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in the MT 710 must not be repeated in any related MT 711. Information in any related MT 711 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 710.
- Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.
- For freely negotiable documentary credits, if the Receiver does not further transmit the credit by another MT 710, it must add sentences to the effect that:
  ◦ The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
  ◦ The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.
- To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use identifier codes rather than expressions such as *ourselves*, *yourselves*, *us*, or *you*.
- If this message is used to advise a non-bank issued documentary credit, field 50B must be present.
- The advising bank must advise a documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 710 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

   **FORMAT**
   1!n/1!n (Number)(Total)

   **PRESENCE**
   Mandatory

   **DEFINITION**
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

   **NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**
   Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).

2. Field 40B: Form of Documentary Credit

   **FORMAT**
   Option B
   24x (Type)
   24x (Code)
PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the type of credit and whether or not the Sender is adding its confirmation to the credit.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Txx):

- **IRREVOCABLE**: The documentary credit is irrevocable
- **IRREVOCABLE TRANSFERABLE**: The documentary credit is irrevocable and transferable
- **IRREVOCABLE STANDBY**: The standby letter of credit is irrevocable
- **IRREVOC TRANS STANDBY**: The standby letter of credit is irrevocable and transferable

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T66):

- **ADDING OUR CONFIRMATION**: The Sender is adding its confirmation to the credit
- **WITHOUT OUR CONFIRMATION**: The Sender is not adding its confirmation to the credit

**USAGE RULES**

Details of any special conditions applying to the transferability of the credit and/or the bank authorised to transfer the credit in a freely negotiable credit should be included in field 47A Additional Conditions.

**3. Field 20: Sender's Reference**

**FORMAT**

16x

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field contains the reference number which the Sender has assigned to the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '///' (Error code(s): T26).
4. Field 21: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

5. Field 23: Reference to Pre-Advice

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies if the documentary credit has been pre-advised.

USAGE RULES
This field must contain the code PREADV followed by a slash '/' and a reference to the pre-advice, for example, by date.

6. Field 31C: Date of Issue

FORMAT
Option C 6In (Date)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being issued.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

USAGE RULES

If this field was not present in the MT 700/701 Issue of a Documentary Credit, the date of issue is the date on which the MT 700/701 was sent.

7. Field 40E: Applicable Rules

FORMAT

Option E 30x]/35x] (Applicable Rules)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the rules the credit is subject to.

CODES

One of the following codes must be used in Applicable Rules (Error code(s): T59)

- **EUCP LATEST VERSION**
  The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

- **EUCPURR LATEST VERSION**
  The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

- **ISP LATEST VERSION**
  The standby letter of credit is subject to the version of the ICC International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

- **OTHR**
  The credit is subject to another set of rules, or the credit is not subject to the version of the rules that is in effect on the date of issue, these must be specified in Narrative (2nd subfield).

- **UCP LATEST VERSION**
  The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.
The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements under documentary credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Narrative is only allowed if Applicable Rules is OTHR (Error code(s): D81).

8. Field 31D: Date and Place of Expiry

FORMAT

Option D  6!n29x  (Date)(Place)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the latest date for presentation under the documentary credit and the place where documents may be presented.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

9. Field 52a: Issuing Bank

FORMAT

Option A  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  (Party Identifier)  (Identifier Code)

Option D  
4*35x  (Party Identifier)  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C5)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the issuing bank of the credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
10. Field 50B: Non-Bank Issuer

**FORMAT**

| Option B | 4*35x | (Name and Address) |

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C5)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the non-bank issuer of the credit.

11. Field 51a: Applicant Bank

**FORMAT**

| Option A | [/1a][/34x] (Party Identifier) 4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code) |
| Option D | [/1a][/34x] (Party Identifier) 4*35x (Name and Address) |

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the bank of the applicant customer, if different from the issuing bank.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

12. Field 50: Applicant

**FORMAT**

4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the party on behalf of which the documentary credit has been issued.
13. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

\[[34x] \quad \text{(Account)} \]
\[4^*35x \quad \text{(Name and Address)} \]

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party in favour of which the documentary credit has been issued.

14. Field 32B: Currency Code, Amount

FORMAT

Option B \[3!a15d \quad \text{(Currency)(Amount)} \]

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the currency code and amount of the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES
Special information relative to the amount of the credit must be specified in field 39B Maximum Credit Amount.

15. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

FORMAT

Option A \[2n/2n \quad \text{(Tolerance 1)(Tolerance 2)} \]

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field specifies the tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.
USAGE RULES

Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.

16. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT
Option B 13x
(Code)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.

CODES
The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount

17. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT
Option C 4*35x
(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies any additional amounts covered such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

18. Field 41a: Available With ... By ...

FORMAT
Option A 4fa2a2!c[3!c]
(Identifier Code)
  14x
(Code)
Option D 4*35x
(Name and Address)
  14x
(Code)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank with which the credit is available (the place for presentation) and an indication of how the credit is available.

CODES

In option A or D, Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T68)

BY ACCEPTANCE
BY DEF PAYMENT
BY MIXED PYMT
BY NEGOTIATION
BY PAYMENT

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

For credits subject to eUCP:

- If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.

- If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank, option D must be used with the phrase Any bank in ... (city or country).

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank anywhere in the world, an indication of country is not required.

When Code contains either BY DEF PAYMENT or BY MIXED PYMT, the specific details of the payment terms must be specified in fields 42P and 42M respectively.

When Code contains BY PAYMENT, this should be understood to mean payment at sight.

19. Field 42C: Drafts at ...

FORMAT

Option C 3*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)
20. Field 42a: Drawee

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>[/[1]a]34</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>[/[1]a]34</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the drawee of the drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

The drawee must be a bank. If drafts on the applicant are required, they are to be listed as documents in field 46A.

The Party Identifier must not be present.

21. Field 42M: Mixed Payment Details

**FORMAT**

| Option M | 4*35x | (Narrative) |

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the payment dates, amounts and/or method for their determination in a documentary credit which is available by mixed payment.
22. Field 42P: Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details

**FORMAT**

Option P 4*35x  (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the payment date or method for its determination in a documentary credit which is available by deferred payment or negotiation only.

23. Field 43P: Partial Shipments

**FORMAT**

Option P 11x  (Code)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes:

- ALLOWED: Allowed under the documentary credit.
- CONDITIONAL: Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
- NOT ALLOWED: Not allowed under the documentary credit.

24. Field 43T: Transhipment

**FORMAT**

Option T 11x  (Code)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies whether or not transhipment is allowed under the documentary credit.
CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes:

- ALLOWED  Allowed under the documentary credit.
- CONDITIONAL  Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
- NOT ALLOWED  Not allowed under the documentary credit.

25. Field 44A: Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt

FORMAT
Option A  65x  (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the place of taking in charge (in case of a multimodal transport document), the place of receipt (in case of a road, rail or inland waterway transport document or a courier or expedited delivery service document), the place of dispatch or the place of shipment to be indicated on the transport document.

26. Field 44E: Port of Loading/Airport of Departure

FORMAT
Option E  65x  (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.

27. Field 44F: Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination

FORMAT
Option F  65x  (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.
28. Field 44B: Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery

**FORMAT**

Option B 65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the final destination or place of delivery to be indicated on the transport document.

29. Field 44C: Latest Date of Shipment

**FORMAT**

Option C 61n (Date)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C4)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the latest date for loading on board/dispatch/taking in charge.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

30. Field 44D: Shipment Period

**FORMAT**

Option D 6*65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C4)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/despatched/taken in charge.

31. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

**FORMAT**

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)
PRESENCE
   Optional

DEFINITION
   This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

USAGE RULES
   Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.
   The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

32. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT
   Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
   Optional

DEFINITION
   This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES
   When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.
   For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.
   The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

33. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

FORMAT
   Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
   Optional

DEFINITION
   This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.
USAGE RULES

Where applicable, for credits subject to eUCP:

- If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in this field.

- If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.

- If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

EXAMPLE

:47A:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47A:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0

34. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT

Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

35. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.
36. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT

| Option D | 6*35z | (Narrative) |

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1

/8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6

//continuation of additional information (Narrative)

or

/[8a/[3!a13d][additional information]] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field may be used only to specify charges to be borne by the beneficiary.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT  Agent's Commission
COMM  Our Commission
CORCOM  Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC  Commercial Discount
INSUR  Insurance Premium
POST  Our Postage
STAMP  Stamp Duty
TELECHAR  Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS  Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

In the absence of this field, all charges, except negotiation and transfer charges, are to be borne by the applicant.

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

37. Field 48: Period for Presentation in Days

FORMAT

3n/[35x] (Days)(Narrative)
PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the number of calendar days after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment, acceptance or negotiation. The second subfield is used to specify another type of date than a shipment date, for example invoice date, from which the period for presentation begins. It should only be used in that case.

USAGE RULES
The absence of this field means that the presentation period is 21 days after the date of shipment, where applicable.

38. Field 49: Confirmation Instructions

FORMAT
7!x

(Instruction)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains confirmation instructions for the advising party.

CODES
One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T67):

CONFIRM The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit
MAY ADD The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit
WITHOUT No confirmation is requested

39. Field 58a: Requested Confirmation Party

FORMAT

Option A [/1|a]|/[34x] (Party Identifier)
4|a2|a2|c[3|c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1|a]|/[34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional
DEFINITION

Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

Field must be present if confirmation instructions is MAY ADD, or CONFIRM and field 57a Second Advising Bank is present.

40. Field 53a: Reimbursing Bank

FORMAT

Option A
[/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D
[/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the name of the bank or branch of the Receiver which has been authorised by the issuing bank to reimburse drawings under the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

The absence of this field does not imply authority to debit the Sender.

41. Field 78: Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank

FORMAT

12*65x (Narrative)
PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies instructions to the paying, accepting or negotiating bank. It may also indicate if pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required.

USAGE RULES
When used to indicate pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required, the number and type, that is, banking or calendar, of days within which the issuing bank has to be notified should also be indicated.

42. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

FORMAT
Option A  ![1a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4la2a2[c][3lc] (Identifier Code)
Option B  ![1a][34x] (Party Identifier)
[35x] (Location)
Option D  ![1a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, through which the documentary credit is to be advised/confirmed to the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

43. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT
Option Z  6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  /8c[[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6  [[continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[8c[[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

- **PHONBEN**: Telephone beneficiary
  
  Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

- **TELEBEN**: Telecommunication
  
  Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

USAGE RULES

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**MT 710 Examples**

**Narrative**

ABC Company, Kaerntnerstrasse 3, Vienna, imports beer from Amdam Company, PO Box 123, Amsterdam, under a documentary credit.

ABC Co.'s bank is Oesterreichische Laenderbank, Vienna. Amdam Co.'s bank is Bank Mees en Hope, Amsterdam.

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank advises the credit (reference 606487) through Bank Mees en Hope Amsterdam.

- **Documentary Credit Number**: 123456
- **Date of Issue**: 02 Feb 2015
- **Expiry Date**: 30 Apr 2015
- **Place of Expiry**: Confirming Bank
- **Amount**: EUR100000,
- **Advising Bank**: Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank
  
  Amsterdam

- **Available with**: Confirming Bank
  
  By sight payment

- **Description of goods**: 400,000 Bottles of beer
  
  Packed 12 to an export carton
  
  FCA Amsterdam
Documents required:
- Signed Commercial Invoice in duplicate
- Packing List in duplicate
- Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt, showing goods addressed to Applicant

Presentation period:
Documents to be presented within 6 days after date of issuance of the Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt

Confirming Bank: Bank Mees en Hope, Amsterdam

Transhipment: Allowed

Partial Shipment: Not Allowed

Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40B:IRREVOCABLE ADDING OUR CONFIRMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:606487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:21:123456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to Pre-Advice</td>
<td>:23:PREADV/130510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:150202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:150430AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:ABC COMPANY KAERNTNERSTRASSE 3 AT/VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:AMDAM COMPANY PO BOX 123 NL/AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:MEESNL2A BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>:43P:NOT ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transshipment</td>
<td>:43T:ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of Loading</td>
<td>:44E:AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of Discharge</td>
<td>:44F:VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>:44C:150415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>:45A:400,000 BOTTLES OF BEER +PACKED 12 TO AN EXPORT CARTON +FCA AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A: SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN DUPLICATE +PACKINGL LIST IN DUPLICATE +FORWARDING AGENTS CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT SHOWING GOODS ADDRESSED TO THE APPLICANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D: ALL BANKING CHARGES OUTSIDE ISSUING BANK ARE FOR ACCOUNT OF THE BENEFICIARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>:48:6/FORWARDING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>:49:CONFIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>:58A:MEESNL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 711 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit

MT 711 Scope

This message is sent by an advising bank, which has received a documentary credit from the issuing bank or the non-bank issuer, to the bank advising the beneficiary or another advising bank.

It is used to advise the Receiver about the terms and conditions of a documentary credit.

This message is sent in addition to an MT 710 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit, when the information in the documentary credit exceeds the maximum input message length of the MT 710.

MT 711 Format Specifications

MT 711 Advice of a Third Bank's or a Non-Bank's Documentary Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1n/1n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 711 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 711 Usage Rules

- Any rules the credit is subject to must be indicated in field 40E of the MT 710 this message relates to.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in this message must not repeat information in the same field in the related MT 710. Information in this message must not conflict with any information that is present in the related MT 710.
- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 711. Up to eighth MTs 711 may be sent in addition to the MT 710.
- Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.
• For freely negotiable documentary credits, if the Receiver does not further transmit the credit by another MT 710, it must add sentences to the effect that:
  ◦ The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
  ◦ The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.
• To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use Identifier Codes rather than expressions such as ourselves, yourselves, us, or you.
• The advising bank must advise a documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 711 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

   FORMAT
   1!n/1!n (Number)(Total)

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

   USAGE RULES
   Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 711, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 711, up to a maximum of eight MTs 711.

2. Field 20: Sender's Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference number which the Sender has assigned to the documentary credit.
3. Field 21: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'
(Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT
Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

USAGE RULES
Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

5. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT
Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional
DEFINITION

This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES

When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.

For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

6. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

USAGE RULES

Where applicable, for credits subject to eUCP:

• If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in this field.

• If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.

• If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

EXAMPLE

:47B:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47B:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0
7. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT

Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example post-financing request/conditions.

8. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.
MT 720 Transfer of a Documentary Credit

MT 720 Scope

When a beneficiary has requested the transfer of a documentary credit - originally issued by a bank or a non-bank - to a second beneficiary, this message is sent by the bank authorised to advise the transfer of the documentary credit, to the bank advising the second beneficiary.

It is used to advise the Receiver about the terms and conditions of the transferred documentary credit, or part thereof.

MT 720 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1ln/1ln</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40B</td>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>24x 24x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transferring Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40E</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>30x/[35x]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>31D</td>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln29x</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuing Bank of the Original Documentary Credit</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>50B</td>
<td>Non-Bank Issuer of the Original Documentary Credit</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>First Beneficiary</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Second Beneficiary</td>
<td>/[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Currency Code, Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>41a</td>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42C</td>
<td>Drafts at ...</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42a</td>
<td>Drawee</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42M</td>
<td>Mixed Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42P</td>
<td>Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43P</td>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Content/Options</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>43T</td>
<td>Transhipment</td>
<td>11x</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44E</td>
<td>Port of Loading/Airport of Departure</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44F</td>
<td>Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44B</td>
<td>Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery</td>
<td>65x</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44C</td>
<td>Latest Date of Shipment</td>
<td>6In</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44D</td>
<td>Shipment Period</td>
<td>6*65x</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>3n/[35x]</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>7lx</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

**MT 720 Network Validated Rules**

**C1** Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).

**C2** When used, fields 42C and 42a must both be present (Error code(s): C90).

**C3** Either fields 42C and 42a together, or field 42M alone, or field 42P alone may be present. No other combination of these fields is allowed (Error code(s): C90).

**C4** Either field 44C or 44D, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D06).

**C5** Either field 52a or field 50B, but not both, must be present (Error code(s): C06).
MT 720 Usage Rules

- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 721. Up to eight MTs 721 may be sent in addition to the MT 720.
- Information conveyed in a designated field in the MT 720 must not be repeated in any related MT 721. Information in any related MT 721 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 720.
- Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.
- For freely negotiable documentary credits, the Receiver must add sentences to the effect that:
  - The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
  - The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.
- To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use identifier codes rather than expressions such as ourselves, yourselves, us, or you.
- If this message is used to transfer a non-bank issued documentary credit, field 50B must be present.
- The transferring bank must transfer the documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 720 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

   FORMAT
   \[
   1!n/1!n \quad \text{(Number)(Total)}
   \]

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).

2. Field 40B: Form of Documentary Credit

   FORMAT
   \[
   \begin{array}{c}
   \text{Option B} \\
   24x \\
   24x
   \end{array}
   \quad \begin{array}{c}
   \text{(Type)} \\
   \text{(Code)}
   \end{array}
   \]

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field specifies the type of credit and whether or not the Sender is adding its confirmation to the credit.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T64):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRREVOC TRANS STANDBY</td>
<td>The standby letter of credit is irrevocable and transferable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRREVOCABLE</td>
<td>The documentary credit/standby letter of credit is irrevocable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T66):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDING OUR CONFIRMATION</td>
<td>The Sender is adding its confirmation to the credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITHOUT OUR CONFIRMATION</td>
<td>The Sender is not adding its confirmation to the credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Field 20: Transferring Bank’s Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the reference number which the transferring bank (Sender) has assigned to the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 21: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '\/' (Error code(s): T26).

5. Field 31C: Date of Issue

FORMAT

Option C 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

6. Field 40E: Applicable Rules

FORMAT

Option E 30x[35x] (Applicable Rules)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the rules the credit is subject to.

CODES

One of the following codes must be used in Applicable Rules (Error code(s): T59):

- **EUCP LATEST VERSION**
  The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

- **EUCEPURR LATEST VERSION**
  The credit is subject to the version of the Supplement of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits for Electronic Presentations, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.
The standby letter of credit is subject to the version of the ICC International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

The credit is subject to another set of rules, or the credit is not subject to the version of the rules that is in effect on the date of issue, these must be specified in Narrative (2nd subfield).

The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

The credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue. The reimbursement is subject to the version of the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements under documentary credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, which is in effect on the date of issue.

Narrative is only allowed if Applicable Rules is OTHR (Error code(s): D81).

7. Field 31D: Date and Place of Expiry

**FORMAT**

Option D 6ln29x (Date)(Place)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the latest date for presentation under the documentary credit and the place where documents may be presented.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

8. Field 52a: Issuing Bank of the Original Documentary Credit

**FORMAT**

Option A [/1!a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)
4la2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)
PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C5)

 DEFINITION

This field specifies the issuing bank of the original documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

In the absence of this field, the Sender of the message is the issuing bank of the original documentary credit.

9. Field 50B: Non-Bank Issuer of the Original Documentary Credit

FORMAT

Option B 4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C5)

 DEFINITION

This field specifies the non-bank issuer of the original documentary credit.

10. Field 50: First Beneficiary

FORMAT

4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

 DEFINITION

This field specifies the party on behalf of which the documentary credit has been issued/transfered.

11. Field 59: Second Beneficiary

FORMAT

[/34x] (Account)

4*35x (Name and Address)
12. Field 32B: Currency Code, Amount

**FORMAT**

Option B  3la15d  (Currency)(Amount)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field contains the currency code and amount of the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

**USAGE RULES**

Special information relative to the amount of the credit must be specified in field 39B Maximum Credit Amount.

13. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

**FORMAT**

Option A  2n/2n  (Tolerance 1)(Tolerance 2)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C1)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.

**USAGE RULES**

Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.
14. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 13x (Code)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.

CODES

The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount

15. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amounts covered such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

16. Field 41a: Available With ... By ...

FORMAT

Option A 41a2!a2lc[3lc] 14x (Identifier Code) (Code)

Option D 4*35x 14x (Name and Address) (Code)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank with which the credit is available (the place for presentation) and an indication of how the credit is available.
CODES

In option A or D, Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T68)

- BY ACCEPTANCE
- BY DEF PAYMENT
- BY MIXED PYMT
- BY NEGOTIATION
- BY PAYMENT

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

For credits subject to eUCP:

- If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.
- If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in field 47A and not in this field.

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank, option D must be used with the phrase Any bank in ... (city or country).

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank anywhere in the world, an indication of country is not required.

When Code contains either BY DEF PAYMENT or BY MIXED PYMT, the specific details of the payment terms must be specified in field 42P and 42M.

When Code contains BY PAYMENT, this should be understood to mean payment at sight.

17. Field 42C: Drafts at ...

FORMAT

Option C 3*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
18. Field 42a: Drawee

**FORMAT**

Option A  
\[ [\text{1a}] [34x] \]  
(Identifier Code)  
\[ 4\text{a2}\text{a2}\text{a2}\text{c}[\text{3}!\text{c}] \]  
(Party Identifier)  
\[ [\text{1a}] [34x] \]  
(Identifier Code)  
\[ 4\*35x \]  
(Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the drawee of the drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered a financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

The drawee must be a bank. If drafts on the applicant are required, they are to be listed as documents in field 46A.

The Party Identifier must not be present.

19. Field 42M: Mixed Payment Details

**FORMAT**

Option M  
\[ 4\*35x \]  
(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the payment dates, amounts and/or method for their determination in a documentary credit which is available by mixed payment.

20. Field 42P: Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details

**FORMAT**

Option P  
\[ 4\*35x \]  
(Narrative)
PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the payment date or method for its determination in a documentary credit which is available by deferred payment or negotiation only.

21. Field 43P: Partial Shipments

FORMAT

Option P 11x (Code)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes:

ALLOWED Allowed under the documentary credit.
CONDITIONAL Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
NOT ALLOWED Not allowed under the documentary credit.

22. Field 43T: Transhipment

FORMAT

Option T 11x (Code)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies whether or not transhipment is allowed under the documentary credit.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes:

ALLOWED Allowed under the documentary credit.
CONDITIONAL Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message.
NOT ALLOWED Not allowed under the documentary credit.
23. Field 44A: Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from .../Place of Receipt

FORMAT

Option A 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the place of taking in charge (in case of a multimodal transport document), the place of receipt (in case of a road, rail or inland waterway transport document or a courier or expedited delivery service document), the place of dispatch or the place of shipment to be indicated on the transport document.

24. Field 44E: Port of Loading/Airport of Departure

FORMAT

Option E 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.

25. Field 44F: Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination

FORMAT

Option F 65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.

26. Field 44B: Place of Final Destination/For Transportation to .../Place of Delivery

FORMAT

Option B 65x (Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the final destination or place of delivery to be indicated on the transport document.

27. Field 44C: Latest Date of Shipment

FORMAT

Option C 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the latest date for loading on board/dispatch/taking in charge.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

28. Field 44D: Shipment Period

FORMAT

Option D 6*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the period of time during which the goods are to be loaded on board/despatched/taken in charge.

29. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.
USAGE RULES

Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

30. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES

When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.

For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign ‘+’ or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

31. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

USAGE RULES

If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.

If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.
The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

EXAMPLE

:47A:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47A:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0

32. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT

Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

33. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT

Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.

34. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information or

/8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Narrative)

or

(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field may be used only to specify charges to be borne by the beneficiary.

CODES
One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

- **AGENT**: Agent's Commission
- **COMM**: Our Commission
- **CORCOM**: Our Correspondent's Commission
- **DISC**: Commercial Discount
- **INSUR**: Insurance Premium
- **POST**: Our Postage
- **STAMP**: Stamp Duty
- **TELECHAR**: Teletransmission Charges
- **WAREHOUS**: Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES
In the absence of this field, all charges, except negotiation and transfer charges, are to be borne by the applicant.

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

35. Field 48: Period for Presentation in Days

FORMAT

3n[/35x] (Days)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the number of calendar days after the date of shipment within which the documents must be presented for payment, acceptance or negotiation. If the date is not a shipment date, for example, it is an invoice date, then the details must be given in Narrative.
USAGE RULES

The absence of this field means that the presentation period is 21 days after the date of shipment, where applicable.

36. Field 49: Confirmation Instructions

FORMAT

7!x  (Instruction)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains confirmation instructions for the Receiver (advising bank).

CODES

One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T67):

CONFIRM The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit
MAY ADD The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit
WITHOUT No confirmation is requested

37. Field 58a: Requested Confirmation Party

FORMAT

Option A [/[1|a]/[34x]
4!/a2!a2!c[3!c]
(Party Identifier)
(Identifier Code)

Option D [/[1|a]/[34x]
4*35x
(Party Identifier)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
USAGE RULES

Field must be present if confirmation instructions is MAY ADD, or CONFIRM and field 57a Second Advising Bank is present.

38. Field 78: Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank

FORMAT

12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies instructions to the paying, accepting or negotiating bank. It may also indicate if pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required.

USAGE RULES

When used to indicate pre-notification of a reimbursement claim or pre-debit notification to the issuing bank is required, the number and type, that is, banking or calendar, of days within which the issuing bank has to be notified should also be indicated.

39. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

FORMAT

Option A  
[/11a][/34x]  
4la2a2a2lc3lc (Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B  
[/11a][/34x]  
[35x] (Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D  
[/11a][/34x]  
4*35x (Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, through which the documentary credit is to be advised/confirmed to the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
40. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 ///continuation of additional information] (Narrative)

or

/8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHONBEN</td>
<td>Telephone beneficiary</td>
<td>Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEBEN</td>
<td>Telecommunication</td>
<td>Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

MT 720 Examples

Example 1: Issue of a Documentary Credit

Narrative

Motoimport, PO Box 9, Amsterdam, orders motor cycle and car parts from London Motospares Ltd., 12 Cycle Square, London.

London Motospares Ltd. will obtain these parts from Cyclist Ltd., Singapore. It therefore requests a transferable documentary credit in its own favour and transfers it in favour of Cyclist Ltd.

Motoimport banks with Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank, Amsterdam.


Cyclist Ltd. banks with the Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, Singapore.
The documentary credit is comprised of the following:

Type of Credit: IRREVOCABLE/TRANSFERABLE

Documentary Credit Number: DAE74568

Date of Issue: 21 July 2013

Expiry Date: 30 September 2013

Place of Expiry: London

Amount: Pounds Sterling 123,675

Available With: Advising Bank

By payment

Shipment:

400 Fuel tanks model 1320 AA cont, 10 gall.

120 clutches 4 gangs model A 154

800 cylinders 150 cc model C45-15

600 rear wheels complete 28\" magnesium model MW 123-28

120 fuel-injection sets complete model A 156-F

FCA Singapore

Against presentation of the following documents:

- Signed Commercial Invoice in five-fold
- Combined transport documents (full set) evidencing taking in charge of the merchandise as a full contained load for shipment by ocean vessel to Rotterdam issued to the order and blank endorsed dated not later than 20 September 2013
- Packing list in five-fold
- Declaration issued by the company undersigning the CTD that the goods will be sent by vessel plying in regular line-service

Special Conditions:

- Freight may be paid in excess of the credit amount against freight note in which case CTD to be stamped freight prepaid

Documents are to be presented within 10 days after the date of issuance of the shipping documents.

The advising bank may add its confirmation to the credit.

Shipment will be from Singapore to Port of Rotterdam.

Transhipment is permitted.

Partial shipments are not permitted.
### Information Flow

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Motoimport Amsterdam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender (Issuing Bank)</td>
<td>Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Advising Bank)</td>
<td>Royal Bank of Scotland London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>London Motospares Ltd London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

### SWIFT Message MT 700

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NMBANL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>RBOSGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVOCABLE TRANSFERABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:20:DAE74568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:31C:130721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:31D:130930LONDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:50:MOTOIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>PO BOX 9 NL/AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:59:LONDON MOTOSPARES LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 CYCLE SQUARE UK/LONDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency/Amount</td>
<td>:32B:GBP123675,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>:39C:FREIGHT MAY BE PAID IN EXCESS OF CREDIT AMOUNT AGAINST FREIGHT NOTE IN WHICH CASE CTD TO BE STAMPED FREIGHT PREPAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:RBOSGB2L BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>:43P:NOT ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transhipment</td>
<td>:43T:ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking in charge</td>
<td>:44A:SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport ...</td>
<td>:44B:ROTTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods</td>
<td>:45A:+400 FUEL TANKS MODEL 1320 AA CONT. 10 GALL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+120 CLUTCHES 4 GANGS MODEL A 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+800 CYLINDERS 150CC MODEL C45-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+600 REAR WHEELS COMPLETE 28 IN MAGNESIUM MODEL MW 123-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+120 FUEL-INJECTION SETS COMPLETE MODEL A 156-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+FCA SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A:+SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN FIVE-FOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+COMBINED TRANSPORT DOCUMENTS (FULL SET) EVIDENCING TAKING IN CHARGE OF THE MERCHANDISE AS A FULL CONTAINER LOAD FOR SHIPMENT BY OCEAN VESSEL TO ROTTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISSUED TO THE ORDER AND BLANK ENDORSEDdated not later than 030920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+PACKING LIST IN FIVE-FOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+DECLARATION ISSUED BY THE COMPANY UNDERSIGNING THE CTD THAT THE GOODS WILL BE SENT BY VESSEL FLYING IN REGULAR LINE-SERVICE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Period for Presentation in Days   | :48:10/CTD                                                                                                                             |
| Confirmation Instructions         | :49:MAY ADD                                                                                                                            |

**Example 2: Transfer of a Documentary Credit**

**Narrative**

On the instructions of London Motospares Ltd., Royal Bank of Scotland transfers the documentary credit (reference IMP124678) to Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, Singapore, in favour of Cyclists Ltd., 498 Wheeler St., Singapore.

The amount of the transferred credit is Pounds Sterling 100,000.
Information Flow

SWIFT Message MT 720

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>RBOSGB2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>HSBCSGSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40B:IRREVOCABLE ADDING OUR CONFIRMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring Bk Ref</td>
<td>:20:IMP124678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:21:DAE74568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:130930LONDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Beneficiary</td>
<td>:50:LONDON MOTOSPARES LTD 12 CYCLE SQUARE UK/LONDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:CYCLIST LTD 498 Wheeler St SG/SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency/Amount</td>
<td>:32B:GBP100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>:39C: FREIGHT MAY BE PAID IN EXCESS OF CREDIT AMOUNT AGAINST FREIGHTNOTE IN WHICH CASE CTD TO BE STAMPED FREIGHT PREPAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:RBOSGB2L BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Shipment</td>
<td>:43P: NOT ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans shipment</td>
<td>:43T: ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking in charge</td>
<td>:44A: SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport ...</td>
<td>:44B: ROTTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of the Goods</td>
<td>:45A: +400 FUEL TANKS MODEL 1320 AA CONT. 10 GALL. +120 CLUTCHES 4 GANGS MODEL A 154 +800 CYLINDERS 150CCMODEL C45-15 +600 REAR WHEELS COMPLETE 28 IN MAGNESIUM MODEL MW 123-28 +120 FUEL-INJECTION SETS COMPLETE MODEL A 156-F +FCA SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A: + SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN FIVE-FOLD +COMBINED TRANSPORT DOCUMENTS (FULL SET) EVIDENCING TAKING IN CHARGE OF THE MERCHANDISE AS A FULL CONTAINER LOAD FOR SHIPMENT BY OCEAN VESSEL TO ROTTERDAM ISSUED TO THE ORDER AND BLANK ENDORSED DATED NOT LATER THAN 030920 +PACKING LIST IN FIVE-FOLD +DECLARATION ISSUED BY THE COMPANY UNDERSIGNING THE CTD THAT THE GOODS WILL BE SENT BY VESSEL FLYING IN REGULAR LINE-SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period for Presentation in Days</td>
<td>:48: 10/CTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirm Instructions</td>
<td>:49: WITHOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
MT 721 Transfer of a Documentary Credit

MT 721 Scope

When a beneficiary has requested the transfer of a documentary credit - originally issued by a bank or a non-bank - to a second beneficiary, this message is sent by the bank authorised to advise the transfer of the documentary credit, to the bank advising the second beneficiary.

It is used to advise the Receiver about the terms and conditions of the transferred documentary credit, or part thereof.

This message is sent in addition to an MT 720 Transfer of a Documentary Credit, when the information in the documentary credit exceeds the maximum input message length of the MT 720.

MT 721 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1In/1In</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transferring Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45A</td>
<td>Description of Goods and/or Services</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>47A</td>
<td>Additional Conditions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49G</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49H</td>
<td>Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 721 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 721 Usage Rules

- When the documentary credit message exceeds the maximum input message length, additional documentary credit information should be transmitted via one or more MTs 721. Up to eight MTs 721 may be sent in addition to the MT 720.

- Information conveyed in a designated field in this message must not repeat information in the same field in the related MT 720. Information in this message must not conflict with any information that is present in the related MT 720.

- Unless otherwise specified, a documentary credit advised to the beneficiary or another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative credit instrument.
• For freely negotiable documentary credits, the Receiver must add sentences to the effect that:
  ◦ The advice to the beneficiary must be presented at each negotiation.
  ◦ The negotiating bank must note each negotiation on that advice.

• To avoid misunderstandings, where possible, banks are to use identifier codes rather than expressions such as ourselves, yourselves, us, or you.

• The transferring bank must transfer the documentary credit, including all its details, in a way that is clear and unambiguous to the beneficiary.

MT 721 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT

1!n/1!n (Number)(Total)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for a documentary credit, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

USAGE RULES

Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 721, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 721, up to a maximum of eight MTs 721.

2. Field 20: Transferring Bank’s Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the reference number which the transferring bank (Sender) has assigned to the documentary credit.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 21: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 45A: Description of Goods and/or Services

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of the goods and/or services.

USAGE RULES

Terms such as FOB, CIF, etc. should be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

5. Field 46A: Documents Required

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional
DEFINITION

This field contains a description of any documents required.

USAGE RULES

When the ultimate date of issue of a transport document is specified, it is to be specified with the relative document in this field.

For credits subject to eUCP, the format in which electronic records are to be presented must be specified in this field.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

6. Field 47A: Additional Conditions

FORMAT

Option A 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of further conditions of the documentary credit.

USAGE RULES

In case the documentary credit is subject to any rules for which no code words are provided in field 40E of the related MT 720, further details should be specified in this field.

Where applicable, for credits subject to eUCP:

• If presentation of both electronic records and paper documents is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) as well as the place for presentation of the paper documents must be specified in this field.

• If presentation of only electronic records is allowed, the place for presentation of the electronic records (that is, the electronic address to which presentation must be made) must be specified in this field.

• If not already part of the original documentary credit, the advising bank, that is, the receiver of the message, must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address of the issuing bank. Furthermore, the advising bank must provide the beneficiary or another advising bank with the electronic address where they wish the electronic records to be presented.

The specification of each new item should begin on a new line, preceded by the sign '+' or numbered using +1), +2), etc.

EXAMPLE

:47B:+NOT SUBJECT TO ICC UCP500

:47B:+SUBJECT TO ICC EUCP VERSION 1.0
7. Field 49G: Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

FORMAT
Option G 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request/conditions.

8. Field 49H: Special Payment Conditions for Receiving Bank

FORMAT
Option H 100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies special payment conditions applicable to the receiving bank without disclosure to the beneficiary. For example, post-financing request/conditions for receiving bank only.
MT 730 Acknowledgement

MT 730 Scope

This message is used to acknowledge receipt of any documentary credit message. When applicable, it may also explicitly indicate that the message has been forwarded according to instructions.

This message type may also be used:

• to account for bank charges

• to advise of acceptance or rejection of an amendment of a credit.

MT 730 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Receiver's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Identification</td>
<td>35x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Message Being Acknowledged</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32a</td>
<td>Amount of Charges</td>
<td>B or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>79Z</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>35*50z</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 730 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 25 or 57a, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): C77).

C2 If field 32D is present, field 57a must not be present (Error code(s): C78).

MT 730 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's Reference

FORMAT

16x
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the reference assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Receiver's Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the content of field 20 Transaction Reference Number of the message which this MT 730 is acknowledging.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES
If the related message was not sent via SWIFT, this field will contain a reference to that message which is meaningful to the Receiver.

3. Field 25: Account Identification

FORMAT
35x (Account)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field identifies the number of the account which has been used for the settlement of charges, on the books of the Sender.
4. Field 30: Date of Message Being Acknowledged

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

When this message is acknowledging an MT 700 Issue of a Documentary Credit, this field specifies the date of issue.

In all other cases, this field specifies the date on which the message being acknowledged was sent.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

5. Field 32a: Amount of Charges

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)
Option D 6!n3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and total amount of charges claimed by the Sender of the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option D, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

When the charges have been debited, option D must be used specifying the value date of the debit, in addition to the currency code and amount.

When reimbursement for charges is requested, option B must be used.
6. Field 57a: Account With Bank

**FORMAT**

Option A

```
1a2a2c[34x]
41a2/34x
```

(Party Identifier)

(Identifier Code)

Option D

```
1a2a2c[34x]
4*35x
```

(Party Identifier)

(Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C1 and C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the bank to which the amount of charges is to be remitted in favour of the Sender.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27, T28, T29, T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

7. Field 71D: Charges

**FORMAT**

Option D

```
6*35z
```

(Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1

```
/8a/[3l1a13d][additional information]
```

(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6

```
[///continuation of additional information]
or
[/8a/[3l1a13d][additional information]]
```

(Narrative)

or

(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the charges to be claimed.

**CODES**

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGENT</td>
<td>Agent's Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Our Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORCOM</td>
<td>Our Correspondent's Commission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISC  Commercial Discount
INSUR  Insurance Premium
POST  Our Postage
STAMP  Stamp Duty
TELECHAR  Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS  Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

8. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z  6*35z  (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  /8c/[additional information]  (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6  []//continuation of additional information]  (Narrative)
or  [/8c/[additional information]]  (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

BENACC  Beneficiary accept  The beneficiary has accepted the amendment of the credit.
BENREJ  Beneficiary reject  The beneficiary has rejected the amendment of the credit.

USAGE RULES

When this message is used to advise of acceptance or rejection of an amendment of a credit, the confirmation of the beneficiary must be indicated in this field.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
9. Field 79Z: Narrative

**FORMAT**

Option Z 35*50z (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies additional information about the acknowledgement.

**MT 730 Examples**

**Narrative**


Royal Bank of Scotland acknowledges receipt of the credit with its reference IMP124678, indicating that it has added its confirmation. Its charges are to be settled at a later date.

**Information Flow**

![Diagram of Information Flow]

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>RBOSGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NMBANL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:IMP124678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver's Reference</td>
<td>:21:DAE74568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Message Acknowledged</td>
<td>:30:130721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 1: Issue of a Documentary Credit

Narrative

On 18 May 2012, Oesterreichische Laenderbank, Vienna, issues, and transmits via SWIFT, its documentary credit number 12345. The applicant is Floral Encounters, Kruegerstrasse 12, Vienna; the beneficiary, Glory Bulbs, Box 309, Lisse, The Netherlands. The amount of the credit is Euro 5,000. Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, Amsterdam, is the advising and confirming bank for the credit.

The credit covers the purchase of 10,000 tulip bulbs, packed in cartons of 500 bulbs each, with each carton being of one colour as per the purchase order. Partial shipments are not allowed. The following documents are required:

• signed commercial invoice, in triplicate
• the forwarding agent's certificate, showing the goods addressed to the applicant.

Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Explanation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:120518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:120817AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:FLORAL ENCOUNTERS KRUEGERSTRASSE 12 VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:GLORY BULBS PO BOX 309 LISSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code/Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR5000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:AMRONL2A BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Shipments</td>
<td>:43P:NOT ALLOWED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking in Charge ...</td>
<td>:44A:AMSTERDAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Transportation to ...</td>
<td>:44B:VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods</td>
<td>:45A:10,000 TULIP BULBS IN CARTONS OF 500 BULBS EACH, EACH CARTON BEING OF ONE COLOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A:+SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN TRIPlicate +FORWARDING AGENTS CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT SHOWING GOODS ADDRESSED TO THE APPLICANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>:49:CONFIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 2: Acknowledgement**

**Narrative**

When it receives the documentary credit, Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank sends the credit to the beneficiary, including its confirmation. Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank acknowledges receipt of the credit, with its reference 745322IMP, indicating that it has added its confirmation as requested. Charges are claimed in the amount of EUR 300 for its confirmation and EUR 20 for cable costs.

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank requests Oesterreichische Laenderbank to pay total charges of EUR 320 to its account number 75016375, at Creditanstalt Bankverein, Vienna.
### Information Flow

![Diagram of information flow between banks](image)

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>OELBA2TW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:745322IMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver's Reference</td>
<td>:21:12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Message Acknowledged</td>
<td>:30:120518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Charges</td>
<td>:32B:EUR320,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:CABVATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D:/COMM/EUR300,,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/CABLE/EUR20,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>:72Z:WE ADDED OUR CONFIRMATION PLEASE PAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOR ACCOUNT NUMBER 75016375 AT CABVATWW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
**MT 732 Advice of Discharge**

**MT 732 Scope**

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the paying/negotiating or accepting bank.

It may also be sent by the paying/accepting/negotiating bank to the bank from which it has received documents.

It is used to advise the Receiver that the documents received with discrepancies have been taken up.

**MT 732 Format Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's TRN</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Amount of Utilisation</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

**MT 732 Network Validated Rules**

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

**MT 732 Field Specifications**

1. **Field 20: Sender's TRN**

   **FORMAT**
   
   16x

   **PRESENCE**
   
   Mandatory

   **DEFINITION**
   
   If the message is sent by the issuing bank, this field specifies the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank.

   If the message is sent by a bank other than the issuing bank, this field specifies either the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank or another reference assigned by the Sender.
2. Field 21: Presenting Bank’s Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the presenting bank, that is, the Receiver of this message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash ‘/’ and must not contain two consecutive slashes ‘//’ (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 30: Date of Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

FORMAT
6!n (Date)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date of the covering letter under which the documents were sent.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

4. Field 32B: Amount of Utilisation

FORMAT
Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount of the drawing, excluding any charges or deductions.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03, T40, T43).

5. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
  or /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

USAGE RULES

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

MT 732 Examples

Example 1: Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

Narrative

Oesterreichische Laenderbank issues its documentary credit number 12345 on behalf of ABC Company, Vienna.

The advising bank for the credit is Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, Amsterdam; the beneficiary, Amdam Company, Amsterdam, banks with Bank Mees en Hope, Amsterdam.
On July 26, 2013, Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, Amsterdam, advises Oesterreichische Laenderbank that documents have been presented by Bank Mees en Hope, and that they have been paid subject to one minor discrepancy (Oesterreichische Laenderbank shown as consignee).

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank has debited the account of Oesterreichische Laenderbank (number 311248123) for Euro 100,383.75 (being EUR 100,000 plus charges totalling EUR 383.75) and requests its discharge.

The documents are sent to Vienna by mail.

**Information Flow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sender (Advising Bank)</th>
<th>Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank Amsterdam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Issuing Bank)</td>
<td>Österreichische Länderbank Vienna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:606487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:21:12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount Paid</td>
<td>:32B:EUR100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges Added</td>
<td>:73A:CONFIRMATION FEE EUR250, PAYMENT COMM EUR125, POSTAGE EUR8,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34A:130726NLG100383,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Bank</td>
<td>:53B:/311248123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Info</td>
<td>:72Z:WE NOTED FCR SHOWING YOURSELVES AS CONSIGNEE PLEASE DISCHARGE US SOONEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 February 2016
Example 2: Advice of Discharge

Narrative

On receipt of the above message and the mailed documents, Oesterreichische Laenderbank advises Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank that the documents have been taken up and that Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank is now discharged.

Information Flow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sender (Issuing Bank)</th>
<th>Österreichische Länderbank Vienna</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Advising Bank)</td>
<td>Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>OELBATWW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>AMRONL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's TRN</td>
<td>:20:12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:21:606487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Advice of Payment</td>
<td>:30:130726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Utilisation</td>
<td>:32B:EUR100000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 734 Advice of Refusal

MT 734 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the bank from which it has received documents related to a documentary credit. It may also be sent by the bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking to the bank from which it has received documents.

It is used to advise the Receiver that the Sender considers the documents, as they appear on their face, not to be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the credit and that, consequently, it refuses them for the discrepancies stated. The Sender also provides the Receiver with details regarding the disposal of the documents.

This message type may also be used for claiming a refund.

MT 734 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's TRN</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Presenting Bank’s Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32A</td>
<td>Date and Amount of Utilisation</td>
<td>6!n3!a15d</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>73A</td>
<td>Charges Claimed</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33a</td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>77J</td>
<td>Discrepancies</td>
<td>70*50z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>77B</td>
<td>Disposal of Documents</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 734 Network Validated Rules

C1 If field 73A is present, field 33a must also be present (Error code(s): C17).
C2 The currency code in the amount fields 32A and 33a must be the same (Error code(s): C02).
MT 734 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's TRN

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   If the message is sent by the issuing bank, this field specifies the documentary credit number assigned by the
   issuing bank.

   If the message is sent by a bank other than the issuing bank, this field specifies either the documentary credit
   number assigned by the issuing bank or another reference assigned by the Sender.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '/' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Presenting Bank’s Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the presenting bank from which the documents
   have been received.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '/' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 32A: Date and Amount of Utilisation

   FORMAT
   Option A 6!n3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field specifies the date of the covering letter under which the documents were sent, followed by the currency code and amount of the drawing.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

4. Field 73A: Charges Claimed

FORMAT

Option A 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)

or

[/8a/[3la13d][additional information]] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the charges claimed by the Sender, if any.

USAGE RULES

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

5. Field 33a: Total Amount Claimed

FORMAT

Option A 6!n3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount claimed, including charges, by the Sender of the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option A, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

When the amount claimed has been debited, option A must be used, specifying the value date of the debit.

When reimbursement of the amount claimed is requested, option B must be used.

6. Field 57a: Account With Bank

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1a][34x]</td>
<td>(Party Identifier)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4a2l2l2lc[3l]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option B</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1a][34x]</td>
<td>(Party Identifier)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[35x]</td>
<td>(Location)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1a][34x]</td>
<td>(Party Identifier)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the financial institution at which the amount claimed is to be remitted in favour of the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

Where the message also represents a claim for refund, the absence of this field implies that the account relationship between the Sender and the Receiver is to be used.
7. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or [8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

USAGE RULES

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.
Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.
Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

8. Field 77J: Discrepancies

FORMAT

Option J 70*50z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the reason(s) for refusal of the document(s), for example, discrepancies. It may contain any type of instruction or information.

9. Field 77B: Disposal of Documents

FORMAT

Option B 3*35x (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-3: [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains information regarding the disposal of the documents.

CODES
One of the following codes may be used in Code:

- **HOLD**: Documents held pending further instructions from the presenter
- **NOTIFY**: Documents held until the issuing bank receives a waiver from the applicant and agrees to accept it, or receives further instructions from the presenter prior to agreeing to accept a waiver
- **PREVINST**: Acting in accordance with instructions previously received from the presenter
- **RETURN**: Documents being returned to you

USAGE RULES
Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**MT 734 Examples**

**Narrative**


Royal Bank of Scotland acknowledges the receipt of the credit with its reference IMP124678, indicating that it has added its confirmation to the credit. Its charges are to be settled at a later date.

(To review the MTs 700, 730, 720 relating to this documentary credit, see the respective Example sections)

Royal Bank of Scotland negotiates the credit, determines the documents are in order and debits the account it services for Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank.

Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank, Amsterdam disagrees and claims a refund. It advises Royal Bank of Scotland (September 21, 2013, reference IMP124678) that the documents presented have been refused owing to discrepancies:

1. Partial shipment was effected.
2. Declaration that vessel is running regular line service not presented.

The documents are being held by Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank pending further instructions. Charges and drawings totalling GBP 123,798 (Drawings of 123,675 + Cable 10 + Royal Bank of Scotland charges 95 + Interest 18) are to be credited to Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank’s account value September 27, 2013.
**Information Flow**

![Diagram showing the flow of a SWIFT MT 734 message from Sender to Receiver through an Advising Bank.]

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NMBANL2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>RBOSGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's TRN</td>
<td>:20:DAE74568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:21:IMP124678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date/Amt of Utilisation (1)</td>
<td>:32A:130921GBP123675,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges Claimed</td>
<td>:73:YOUR CHARGES GBP 95,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CABLE GBP10,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INTEREST GBP18,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:33A:130927GBP123798,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrepancies</td>
<td>:77J:PARTSHIPMENT EFFECTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DECLARATION THAT VESSEL IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUNNING IN REGULAR LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SERVICE NOT PRESENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposal of Documents</td>
<td>:77B:/HOLD/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(1) The date of the covering letter of the received documents and the amount of the drawing, excluding charges or deductions.*
MT 740 Authorisation to Reimburse

MT 740 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the reimbursing bank.

It is used to request the Receiver to honour claims for reimbursement of payment(s) or negotiation(s) under a documentary credit.

The MT 740 authorises the reimbursing bank to debit the account of the Sender, or one of the Sender's branches if so indicated, for reimbursements effected in accordance with the instructions in the MT 740.

MT 740 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Identification</td>
<td>35x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40F</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>30x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31D</td>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln29x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Negotiating Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Credit Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>41a</td>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42C</td>
<td>Drafts at ...</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42a</td>
<td>Drawee</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42M</td>
<td>Mixed Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>42P</td>
<td>Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank's Charges</td>
<td>3!a</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Other Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional
MT 740 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).
C2 When used, fields 42C and 42a must both be present (Error code(s): C90).
C3 Either fields 42C and 42a together, or field 42M alone, or field 42P alone may be present. No other combination of these fields is allowed (Error code(s): C90).
C4 Either field 58a or 59, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D84).

MT 740 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORMAT</th>
<th>16x</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRESENCE</td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITION</td>
<td>This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the Sender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK VALIDATED RULES</td>
<td>This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'' (Error code(s): T26).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Field 25: Account Identification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORMAT</th>
<th>35x (Account)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRESENCE</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITION</td>
<td>This field identifies the account which is to be debited for reimbursements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAGE RULES</td>
<td>The account specified may also be that of a branch of the Sender.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Field 40F: Applicable Rules

FORMAT
Option F 30x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the rules the reimbursement is subject to.

CODES
One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T59).

NOTURR The reimbursement under the credit is not subject to the ICC Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursement
URR LATEST VERSION The reimbursement under the credit is subject to the version of the ICC Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursement, which is in effect on the date of issue

4. Field 31D: Date and Place of Expiry

FORMAT
Option D 6In29x (Date)(Place)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the latest date for presentation under the documentary credit and the place where documents may be presented.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

USAGE RULES
This field should not be used to specify the latest date for presentation of a reimbursement claim or an expiry date for the reimbursement authorisation.
5. Field 58a: Negotiating Bank

FORMAT

Option A

/1a]/[34x]
4la2la2!c[3!c]

(Party Identifier)

(Identifier Code)

Option D

/1la]/[34x]
4*35x

(Party Identifier)

(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION

This field identifies the drawer of the drafts to be drawn on the reimbursing bank, when the drawer is the
negotiating bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a
FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test
& Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

Option A is the preferred option. Option D is only allowed when it is necessary to indicate a name and address
or to indicate **negotiating bank** under freely negotiable credits.

6. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

/34x]
4*35x

(Account)

(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C4)

DEFINITION

This field identifies the drawer of the drafts to be drawn on the reimbursing bank, when the drawer is the
beneficiary.

7. Field 32B: Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B

3la15d

(Currency)(Amount)
PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount of the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Special information relative to the amount of the credit must be specified in field 39A Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance, field 39B Maximum Credit Amount or field 39C Additional Amounts Covered.

8. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

FORMAT

Option A 2n/2n (Tolerance 1)(Tolerance 2)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.

USAGE RULES

Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.

9. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 13x (Code)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.
CODES

The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount

10. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amounts covered such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

11. Field 41a: Available With ... By ...

FORMAT

Option A 4la2la2l[3lc] (Identifier Code)
14x (Code)

Option D 4*35x (Name and Address)
14x (Code)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank(s) authorised to claim reimbursement. It is followed by how the credit is available for example, by payment, by acceptance, etc.

CODES

In option A or D, Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): T68)

BY ACCEPTANCE
BY DEF PAYMENT
BY MIXED PYMT
BY NEGOTIATION
BY PAYMENT

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank, option D must be used with the phrase *Any bank in ... (city or country)*.

If the credit is to be freely negotiable by any bank anywhere in the world, an indication of country is not required.

When Code contains either BY DEF PAYMENT or BY MIXED PYMT, the specific details of the payment terms must be specified in fields 42P and 42M.

When Code contains BY PAYMENT, this should be understood to mean *payment at sight*.

**12. Field 42C: Drafts at ...**

**FORMAT**

Option C

3*35x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**13. Field 42a: Drawee**

**FORMAT**

Option A

[/11a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)

41a2!a2t[31c] (Identifier Code)

Option D

[/11a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)

4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rules C2 and C3)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the drawee of the drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
USAGE RULES

Party Identifier must not be present.

14. Field 42M: Mixed Payment Details

FORMAT

Option M  4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the payment dates, amounts and/or method for their determination in a documentary credit which is available by mixed payment.

15. Field 42P: Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details

FORMAT

Option P  4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the payment date or method for its determination in a documentary credit which is available by deferred payment or negotiation only.

16. Field 71A: Reimbursing Bank's Charges

FORMAT

Option A  3|a (Code)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies by which party the reimbursing bank's charges are to be borne.

CODES

One of the following codes may be used (Error code(s): T08):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLM</td>
<td>Claiming bank's charges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUR 

Our charges Charges are to be borne by the Sender.

USAGE RULES

The absence of this field implies that charges will be borne by the Sender of this message.

17. Field 71D: Other Charges

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)
or /8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field may only be used to indicate whether acceptance and/or discount charges are applicable and, if so, by which party these charges are to be borne.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

ACCECHGS Acceptance Charges
DISCCCHGS Discount Charges

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

18. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Optional

This field contains any specific instructions for the reimbursing bank. It may also be used to indicate if pre-debit notification from the reimbursing bank to the issuing bank is required.

Usage Rules

Any latest date for a reimbursement claim or an expiry date for the reimbursement authorisation should be indicated in this field and not in field 31D.

When this field is used to indicate if pre-debit notification from the reimbursing bank to the issuing bank is required, the number and type, that is, banking or calendar, of days within which the issuing bank has to be notified should also be indicated.

The absence of specific instructions in this field concerning the claiming bank's charges implies that the reimbursing bank is authorised to pay those charges.

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

### MT 740 Examples

**Narrative**

Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken issues its documentary credit number DCIMP 3410/3444, to Generale Bank, Brussels, the advising bank, including the following details:

- **Expiry Date:** 30 July 2013
- **Place of Expiry:** Brussels
- **Amount:** US Dollars 31,500

The credit is available with Generale Bank, Brussels, by acceptance, with all charges to be paid by the claiming bank.

At maturity of the draft, reimbursement is to be claimed at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York.

At the time the MT 700 is issued, Skandinaviska sends an MT 740 Authorisation to Reimburse to Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York, indicating that authorisation to reimburse is restricted to the credit amount and the claiming bank's acceptance commission.
### Information Flow

![Diagram of information flow]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sender (Issuing Bank)</th>
<th>Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken, Stockholm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claiming Bank (Available with)</td>
<td>Generale Bank Brussels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Reimbursement Bank)</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>ESSESESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>MAHAUS33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message Text**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Documentary Credit Number</th>
<th>:20:DC.IMP 3410/3444</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40F:URR LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Amount</td>
<td>:32B:USD31500,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:GEBABEBB BY ACCEPTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursing Bk's Charges</td>
<td>:71A:CLM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>:72Z:RESTRICTED TO CLAIMING BANK'S ACCEPTANCE COMMISSION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
MT 742 Reimbursement Claim

MT 742 Scope

This message is sent by the paying/negotiating bank to the bank authorised to reimburse the Sender for its payments/negotiations.

It is used to claim reimbursement of payment(s) or negotiation(s) under a documentary credit, as relevant to the reimbursing bank.

MT 742 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Claiming Bank’s Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Principal Amount Claimed</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33B</td>
<td>Additional Amount Claimed as Allowed for in Excess of Principal Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>34a</td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Beneficiary Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 742 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 742 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Claiming Bank’s Reference

FORMAT

16x
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the reference which has been assigned to the transaction by the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Documentary Credit Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the bank which issued the authorisation to reimburse (issuing bank).

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 31C: Date of Issue

FORMAT
Option C 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).
4. Field 52a: Issuing Bank

FORMAT

Option A
[1a]/[34x]
4a2a2c[3c]
(Party Identifier)
(Identifier Code)

Option D
[1a]/[34x]
4*35x
(Party Identifier)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field identifies the bank which has given the authorisation to reimburse.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

5. Field 32B: Principal Amount Claimed

FORMAT

Option B
3la15d
(Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the currency code and amount of principal claimed by the Sender of the message. It is the amount which is to be deducted from the outstanding balance of the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

If the amount claimed is in a currency other than the currency of the credit, this field must indicate the currency of the amount claimed. Details of the conversion and the amount deducted from the outstanding balance of the documentary credit must be given in field 72Z.
6. Field 33B: Additional Amount Claimed as Allowed for in Excess of Principal Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amount(s) paid/negotiated on the strength of special authorisation, such as specifications provided in field 39C of the MT 700.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

If the amount claimed is in a currency other than the currency of the credit, then this field must indicate the currency of the amount claimed.

Details of the conversion and the amount deducted from the outstanding balance of the documentary credit must be given in field 72Z.

7. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)

or /8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field is used to identify charges which have been added or deducted by the Sender.
CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
COMM Our Commission
CORCOM Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC Commercial Discount
INSUR Insurance Premium
POST Our Postage
STAMP Stamp Duty
TELECHAR Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

8. Field 34a: Total Amount Claimed

FORMAT

Option A 6ln3l1a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)
Option B 3l1a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency code and total amount claimed from the reimbursing bank. The date, if present, will represent the value date of the claimed amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option A, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

This field is the total of the amounts in fields 32B and 33B, and any charges specified in field 71D.
It is recommended to have the same currency codes in 32B, 33B, 71D and 34a.

9. Field 57a: Account With Bank

FORMAT

Option A
\[/[1!a]/[34x]\]
\[4!a2!a2!c[3!c]\]
(Party Identifier)
(Identifier Code)

Option B
\[/[1!a]/[34x]\]
\[35x\]
(Party Identifier)
(Location)

Option D
\[/[1!a]/[34x]\]
\[4*35x\]
(Party Identifier)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field identifies the bank, if different from the Receiver, at which the Receiver is requested to remit the total amount claimed, in favour of the Sender of this message, or its branch or affiliate bank, as specified in field 58a.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

10. Field 58a: Beneficiary Bank

FORMAT

Option A
\[/[1!a]/[34x]\]
\[4!a2!a2!c[3!c]\]
(Party Identifier)
(Identifier Code)

Option D
\[/[1!a]/[34x]\]
\[4*35x\]
(Party Identifier)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field identifies the branch or affiliate bank of the Sender, in favour of which the total amount claimed is to be transferred.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

If the account of a branch or an affiliate of the Sender is to be credited by the Receiver, this field will be used to identify that branch or affiliate and its account serviced by the Receiver. In this case, field 57a should not be present.

Additionally, where there are multiple account relationships between the Sender and the Receiver or the account with bank, this field shall specify the Sender’s SWIFT address, that is, option A, and in the account number line, the specific account to be credited.

11. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Format Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>/8c/[additional information]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-6</td>
<td>[//continuation of additional information]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/[8c/[additional information]]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains instructions or additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

The following code may be used in Code:

REIMBREF Reimbursing bank’s reference

USAGE RULES

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
MT 742 Examples

Example 1: Issue of a Documentary Credit

Narrative

On 7 June 2013, Chemical Bank, New York, issues its documentary credit number IMP 693/70224 to Deutsche Bank AG, Munich.

This credit is issued on behalf of Macy's, 724 Seventh Avenue, New York, in the amount of Euro 95,000. The credit is in favour of Deutsche Steins AG, Muenchering, Munich, covering 10,000 beer mugs:

5,000 of model B337
5,000 of model B324

The credit expires on 7 September 2013.

The following documents are required:

Signed commercial invoice in quintuplicate
Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt, showing goods addressed to Macy's

Reimbursement will be provided through Chemical Bank, Frankfurt.

Information Flow

```
Applicant

50
Macy's
New York

Sender
(Issuing Bank)

(MT 740)

Reimbursement Bank

53a
Chemical Bank
New York

Receiver
(Advising Bank)

Deutsche Bank
Munich

Beneficiary

59
Deutsche Steins AG
Munich

MT 700

Chemical Bank
Frankfurt
```

SWIFT Messages

Message A (MT 700)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>DEUTDEMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVOCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:130907MUNICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:MACY'S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>724 SEVENTH AVENUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:DEUTSCHE STEINS AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUENCHERING MUNICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code/Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR95000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available With ... By ...</td>
<td>:41A:DEUTDEMM BY PAYMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking in Charge ...</td>
<td>:44A:MUNICH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Transportation to ...</td>
<td>:44B:NEW YORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Goods</td>
<td>:45A:5,000 BEER MUGS MODEL B337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+5,000 BEER MUGS MODEL B324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Required</td>
<td>:46A:+SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN QUINTUPlicate +FORWARDING AGENTS CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT SHOWING GOODS ADDRESSED TO MACYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>:49:WITHOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Bank</td>
<td>:53A:CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message B (MT 740)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 2: Reimbursement Claim

Narrative

On 23 August 2013, Deutsche Bank, Munich, requests reimbursement from Chemical Bank, Frankfurt, asking that it pay Deutsche Bank, Munich's account number 700-373473 at Deutsche Bank, Frankfurt.

The amount claimed includes the total credit amount of EUR 95,000 and EUR 200 charges for commission.

Information Flow

![Diagram of the SWIFT message flow]

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>DEUTDEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiming Bank’s Reference</td>
<td>:20:CL934372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:21:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>:52A:CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:32B:EUR95000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D:/COMM/EUR200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34B:EUR95200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:DEUTDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary Bank</td>
<td>:58A:/700-373473 DEUTDEMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 744 Notice of Non-Conforming Reimbursement Claim

MT 744 Scope

This message is sent by the reimbursing bank to the bank claiming reimbursement. It is used to notify the Receiver that the Sender considers the claim, on the face of it, as not to be in accordance with the instruction in the Reimbursement Authorisation for the reason(s) as stated in this message. The Sender also provides the Receiver with details regarding the disposal of the claim.

MT 744 Format Specifications

MT 744 Notice of Non-Conforming Reimbursement Claim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Claiming Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>34a</td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>73R</td>
<td>Reason for Non-Payment</td>
<td>/4!c/[35x]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>73S</td>
<td>Disposal of Reimbursement Claim</td>
<td>/4!c/[35x]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank's Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 744 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 744 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field specifies the unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Claiming Bank's Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 52a: Issuing Bank

FORMAT

Option A  [/[1][1a]/[34x]]
4[1a][2a2lc][3lc]  (Party Identifier)
4[1a][2c][3lc]  (Identifier Code)

Option D  [/[1][1a][34x]]
4*35x  (Party Identifier)
4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank which issued the documentary credit and gave the authorisation to reimburse.

NETWORK VALIDIFIED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
4. Field 23: Documentary Credit Number

**FORMAT**

16x

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the documentary credit number assigned by the bank which issued the documentary credit.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

**USAGE RULES**

This field must be copied, unchanged, from field 21 of the received MT 742.

5. Field 31C: Date of Issue

**FORMAT**

Option C 6!n (Date)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the date on which the issuing bank considers the documentary credit as being issued.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

**USAGE RULES**

This field must be copied, unchanged, from field 31C of the received MT 742.

6. Field 34a: Total Amount Claimed

**FORMAT**

Option A 6ln3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)
**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the currency code and total amount claimed from the reimbursing bank. The date, if present, will represent the value date of the claimed amount.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

### 7. Field 73R: Reason for Non-Payment

**FORMAT**

```
Option R /4!c/[35x] (Code)(Narrative)
```

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the reason for non-payment.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **DIFF** Different claiming bank.
- **DUPL** Duplicate claim.
- **INSU** Insufficient information in the claim (for example, payment instruction incomplete, shipment data missing).
- **NAUT** Not authorised by Issuing Bank to reimburse.
- **OTHR** Any other reason which must be specified in text (2nd subfield).
- **OVER** Total claim exceeds maximum documentary credit amount (excluding any additional amounts covered).
- **REFE** Refer to Issuing Bank for further instruction.
- **TTNA** TT claim not allowed.
- **WINF** Information stated in the claim differ from the R/A.
- **XAMT** Total claim exceeds available documentary credit amount (sum of maximum credit amount and additional amounts covered).
8. Field 73S: Disposal of Reimbursement Claim

FORMAT

Option S /4!c/[35x] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the action taken by the Reimbursing Bank.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

CANC Claim has been cancelled.
HOLD Claim is held.
RETD Claim has been returned.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Further requirements to be specified in Narrative if code is HOLD (Error code(s): Tnn).

9. Field 71D: Reimbursing Bank's Charges

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)
or /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the reimbursing bank's charges related to this message, this shall include the account details of the reimbursing bank.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
10. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

MT 744 Examples

Example1: Reimbursement Claim

Narrative

On 23 August 2013, Deutsche Bank, Munich, requests reimbursement from Chemical Bank, Frankfurt, asking that it pay Deutsche Bank, Munich's account number 700-373473 at Deutsche Bank, Frankfurt.

The amount claimed includes the total credit amount of EUR 95,000 and EUR 200 charges for commission.
### Information Flow

![Diagram of information flow between banks](image)

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>DEUTDEMMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Message Text</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiming Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:20:CL934372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:21:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>:52A:CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:32B:EUR95000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D:/COMM/EUR200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34B:EUR95200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:DEUTDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary Bank</td>
<td>:58A:/700-373473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEUTDEMM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Message Text/Trailer**
Example 2: Notice of Non-conforming Reimbursement Claim.

Narrative

On 25 August 2013, Chemical Bank, Frankfurt rejected the reimbursement claim from Deutsche Bank, Munich, reason being TT claim not allowed, and Chemical Bank will cancel this claim.

Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>DEUTDEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:12987CLM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiming Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:21:CL934372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>:52A:CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:23:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34B:EUR95200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Non-payment</td>
<td>:73R:/TTNA/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposal of Reimbursement Claim</td>
<td>:73S:/CANC/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursing Bank's Charges</td>
<td>:71D:/TELECHAR/EUR50,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 747 Amendment to an Authorisation to Reimburse

MT 747 Scope

This message is sent by the bank which has issued an authorisation to reimburse (issuing bank) to the reimbursing bank.

It is used to inform the Receiver about amendments to the terms and conditions of the credit relevant to the authorisation to reimburse.

The amendment is to be considered as part of the authorisation to reimburse.

MT 747 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of the Original Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31E</td>
<td>New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Increase of Documentary Credit Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33B</td>
<td>Decrease of Documentary Credit Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>34B</td>
<td>New Documentary Credit Amount After Amendment</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance</td>
<td>2n/2n</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39B</td>
<td>Maximum Credit Amount</td>
<td>13x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Additional Amounts Covered</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>20*35z</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 747 Network Validated Rules

C1  At least one of the fields 31E, 32B, 33B, 34B, 39A, 39B, 39C, 72Z or 77 must be present (Error code(s): C15).

C2  If either field 32B or 33B is present, then field 34B must also be present (Error code(s): C12).

C3  If field 34B is present, either field 32B or 33B must also be present (Error code(s): C12).

C4  Either field 39A or 39B, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): D05).

C5  The currency code in the amount fields 32B, 33B and 34B must be the same (Error code(s): C02).
MT 747 Usage Rules

- Terms and conditions which are not mentioned in the amendment message remain unchanged.
- The cancellation of an MT 740 Authorisation to Reimburse takes the form of an amendment. The MT 747 must therefore be used.
- Information conveyed in field 77 must not repeat information present in other fields in this message. Specific fields must be used as much as possible.

MT 747 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Reimbursing Bank's Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Optional

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference number, assigned by the Receiver of the message.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
3. Field 30: Date of the Original Authorisation to Reimburse

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the original authorisation to reimburse was sent.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

4. Field 31E: New Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option E 6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the new, that is, revised, expiry date for presentation under the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

USAGE RULES

This field should not be used to specify a new latest date for presentation of a reimbursement claim or a new expiry date for the reimbursement authorisation.

5. Field 32B: Increase of Documentary Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1, C3, and C5)
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount by which the documentary credit amount has been increased.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Currency of any increase in the credit must be in the same currency as that of the original credit.

6. Field 33B: Decrease of Documentary Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1, C3, and C5)

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount by which the documentary credit amount has been decreased.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Currency of any decrease in the credit must be in the same currency as that of the original credit.

7. Field 34B: New Documentary Credit Amount After Amendment

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1, C2, and C5)
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and total amount of the documentary credit after the amendment, disregarding any drawings on the credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Currency of the new documentary credit must be in the same currency as that of the original credit.

8. Field 39A: Percentage Credit Amount Tolerance

FORMAT

Option A 2n/2n (Tolerance 1)(Tolerance 2)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1 and C4)

DEFINITION

Where the credit amount tolerance is being amended, this field specifies the new tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.

USAGE RULES

Tolerance 1 specifies a positive tolerance, Tolerance 2 specifies a negative tolerance.

9. Field 39B: Maximum Credit Amount

FORMAT

Option B 13x (Code)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1 and C4)

DEFINITION

This field further qualifies the documentary credit amount.

CODES

The following code must be used (Error code(s): T01):

NOT EXCEEDING Qualifies the documentary credit amount
10. Field 39C: Additional Amounts Covered

FORMAT
Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field specifies amendments to any additional amounts covered such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

11. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT
Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or
[8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION
This field contains instructions or additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

The following code may be used in Code:

CANC Cancelled The reimbursement authorisation is cancelled for the unutilized portion of the credit to which it refers.

USAGE RULES

Any new latest date for a reimbursement claim or a new expiry date for the reimbursement authorisation should be indicated in this field and not in field 31E.

When this field is used to indicate if pre-debit notification from the reimbursing bank to the issuing bank is required, the number and type, that is, banking or calendar, of days within which the issuing bank must be notified should also be indicated.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
12. Field 77: Narrative

FORMAT

20*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

| Line 1 | /8a/[additional information] | (Code)(Narrative) |
| Lines 2-20 | //continuation of additional information | (Narrative) |
| or | [/8a/[additional information]] | (Code)(Narrative) |

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies amendments for which no other specific field has been included in the message.

USAGE RULES

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

MT 747 Examples

Narrative

On 17 May 2013, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken issues its documentary credit number DC.IMP 3410/3444, to Generale Bank, Brussels, the advising bank, and its authorisation to reimburse to Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York.

(To review the MT 700/701 issuing this documentary credit and the MT 740 authorising reimbursement, see the respective Example sections.)

On 21 May 2013, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken notifies Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York of the following changes to the terms and conditions of the documentary credit:

• The expiry date of the credit has been extended to 30 September 2013.
• The amount of the credit has been increased by USD 3,250 to USD 34,750.
Information Flow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sender (Issuing Bank)</th>
<th>Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken Stockholm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receiver (Reimbursement Bank)</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company New York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>ESSESESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>MAHAUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:DC.IMP 3410/3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Original Authorisation to Reimburse</td>
<td>:30:130517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31E:130930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase of D/C</td>
<td>:32B:USD3250,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New D/C Amount</td>
<td>:34B:USD34750,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 750 Advice of Discrepancy

MT 750 Scope

This message is sent by the bank to which documents have been presented, to the issuing bank. It may also be sent to a bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking.

It is used to advise the Receiver that documents which have been presented are not in accordance with the terms and conditions of the credit.

The MT 750 is a request for authorisation to take up documents. Authorisation may be provided using an MT 752 Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate; a negative reply to the request may be provided using an MT 796 Answers.

MT 750 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT 750 Advice of Discrepancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M = Mandatory, O = Optional**

MT 750 Network Validated Rules

**C1** If field 33B and/or field 71D and/or field 73A is/are present, field 34B must also be present (Error code(s): C13).

**C2** The currency code in the amount fields 32B and 34B must be the same (Error code(s): C02).
MT 750 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field contains the reference number which has been assigned by the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Related Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
If the message is sent to the issuing bank, this field contains the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank.

If the message is sent to a bank other than the issuing bank, this field contains either the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank, or another reference meaningful to the Receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 32B: Principal Amount

FORMAT
Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and amount to be deducted from the outstanding balance of the documentary credit.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03, T40, T43).

4. Field 33B: Additional Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies any additional amount(s) as allowed for in the credit, for example, insurance.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03, T40, T43).

USAGE RULES

Currency may be different from the currency in field 32B. In this event, an explanation of any currency conversion(s) must be specified in field 72Z.

5. Field 71D: Charges to be Deducted

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

| Line 1 | 8a/[3!a13d][additional information] | (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative) |
| Lines 2-6 | //continuation of additional information | (Narrative) |
| or | 8a/[3!a13d][additional information] | (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative) |
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies charges which have been deducted from the amount of the drawing.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGENT</td>
<td>Agent's Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Our Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORCOM</td>
<td>Our Correspondent's Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISC</td>
<td>Commercial Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSUR</td>
<td>Insurance Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST</td>
<td>Our Postage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAMP</td>
<td>Stamp Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELECHAR</td>
<td>Teletransmission Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAREHOUS</td>
<td>Wharfing and Warehouse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

6. Field 73A: Charges to be Added

FORMAT

Option A  
6*35z  
(Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1  
/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]  
(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

- Lines 2-6  
[[//continuation of additional information]  
(Narrative)

  or  
/[8a/[3!a13d][additional information]]  
(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the charges which have been added to the amount of the drawing.
USAGE RULES

The structured format may be used with bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

7. Field 34B: Total Amount to be Paid

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and total amount to be remitted to the Sender of the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

8. Field 57a: Account With Bank

FORMAT

Option A []/1!a]/34x (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option B []/1!a]/34x (Party Identifier)
[35x] (Location)

Option D []/1!a]/34x (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the bank at which any amounts due are to be remitted in favour of the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

If there is a direct account relationship in the currency of the claim between the Sender and the Receiver, the absence of field 57a implies that this account relationship will be used in settlement of the amount to be remitted to the Sender.

9. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)
  or [/8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains instructions or additional information for the Receiver.

USAGE RULES

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

10. Field 77J: Discrepancies

FORMAT

Option J 70*50z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1 /8a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-70 //continuation of additional information (Narrative)
  or [/8a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the discrepancy(ies) of the document(s).

USAGE RULES
The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.
Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.
Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

MT 750 Examples

Narrative
On 17 May 2013, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken issues its documentary credit number DC.IMP 3410/3444, to Generale Bank, Brussels, the advising bank, and its authorisation to reimburse to Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York.
On 21 May 2013, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken notifies Generale Bank that the expiry date of the credit has been extended to 30 September 2013 and the amount has been increased to USD 34,750.
(To review the MT 700/701 issuing this documentary credit and the MT 707 amending it see the respective Example sections.)
On 23 August 2013, Generale Bank advises Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken that the documents have been presented with the following discrepancies:
- Copy of consular invoice was not presented
- Copy letter from beneficiary’s does not show original consular invoice airmailed to applicant.
Generale Bank requests authorisation (reference EXP98734) to accept a draft for the full credit amount due 18 September 2013.

Information Flow
### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>GEBABEBBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>ESSESESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td>:20:EXP98734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:21:DC.IMP 3410/3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:32B:USD34750,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount</td>
<td>:77J:COPY CONSULAR INVOICE NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRESENTED AND COPY LETTER FROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BENEFICIARY'S TO APPLICANT DOES NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHOW ORIGINAL CONSULAR INVOICE AIRMAILED TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrepancies</td>
<td>APPLICANT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
MT 752 Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate

MT 752 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank, or the nominated bank if so authorised by the issuing bank, to a paying/accepting/negotiating bank in response to a request for authorisation to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking previously requested via an MT 750 Advice of Discrepancy or otherwise.

It is used to advise the Receiver that documents may be taken up, notwithstanding the discrepancies, provided they are otherwise in order.

MT 752 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Further Identification</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Advice of Discrepancy or Mailing</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Total Amount Advised</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges Deducted</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33a</td>
<td>Net Amount</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Sender's Correspondent</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>54a</td>
<td>Receiver's Correspondent</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>79Z</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>35*50z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 752 Network Validated Rules

C1  If fields 32B and 71D are both present, then field 33a must also be present (Error code(s): C18).

C2  The currency code in the amount fields 32B and 33a must be the same (Error code(s): C02).

MT 752 Usage Rules

• When cover is to be remitted via other banks, these banks are specified in fields 53a and 54a.
• The code RCB may only be used in field 72Z if both fields 53a and 54a are present in the message.
MT 752 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Documentary Credit Number

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the documentary credit number which has been assigned by the issuing bank.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Presenting Bank’s Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference number which has been assigned by the presenting bank (Receiver).

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 23: Further Identification

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field further identifies the purpose of the message.
CODES

One of the following codes must be used:

- **ACCEPT**: Conveys an authorisation to accept a draft
- **DEBIT**: Conveys an authorisation to debit the account of the issuing bank
- **NEGOTIATE**: Conveys an authorisation to negotiate the documents with discrepancies in those cases where the original credit provides no specific reimbursement instructions or payment provisions
- **REIMBURSE**: Conveys an authorisation to the presenting bank to claim reimbursement
- **REMITTED**: Is used to pay the presenting bank
- **SEE72**: Conveys an authorisation and/or payment which is a mixture of the above, or a special version of one of them and the conditions are explained in field 72

USAGE RULES

When code is **REMITTED**, field 33A must be present, to specify the value date of the remittance and the amount.

4. Field 30: Date of Advice of Discrepancy or Mailing

**FORMAT**

6!n

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the date on which the advice of discrepancy was sent, either electronically or by mail.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

5. Field 32B: Total Amount Advised

**FORMAT**

Option B 3!a15d

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field contains the currency code and total amount advised by the presenting bank, for example, field 34B from the MT 750.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

6. Field 71D: Charges Deducted

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)

or

or

(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field is used to specify the charges which have been deducted, by the Sender of the message, from the total amount advised.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT    Agent's Commission
COMM     Our Commission
CORCOM   Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC     Commercial Discount
INSUR    Insurance Premium
POST     Our Postage
STAMP    Stamp Duty
TELECHAR Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
7. Field 33a: Net Amount

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>(Date)(Currency)(Amount)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Option A</td>
<td>6!n3!a15d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option B</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>(Currency)(Amount)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency code and net amount that was or will be remitted or is to be claimed, and possibly a value date.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option A, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

When REMITTED is specified in field 23, option A must be used, to specify the value date on which the net amount was or will be remitted.

When DEBIT is specified in field 23, option A must be used, to specify the value date on which the account of the issuing bank is to be debited with the net amount.

8. Field 53a: Sender's Correspondent

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Option A</td>
<td>[/11a][/34x]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4!a2!a2!c[3!c]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option B</td>
<td>[/11a][/34x]</td>
<td>(Location)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[35x]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option D</td>
<td>[/11a][/34x]</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

Where required, this field specifies the account or branch of the Sender or another bank through which the Sender will reimburse the Receiver.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

9. Field 54a: Receiver's Correspondent

FORMAT

Option A  
[1!a][/34x]  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B  
[1!a][/34x]  
[35x]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D  
[1!a][/34x]  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

Where required, this field specifies the branch of the Receiver or another financial institution at which the funds will be made available to the Receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

In those cases where funds will be made available to the Receiver at its branch or another bank, through a financial institution other than the one indicated in field 53a, this financial institution, that is, the intermediary institution, should be specified in field 54a. In this case, field 72Z must contain the code RCB (Receiver's Correspondent Bank), followed by the BIC of the Receiver's branch or other bank.

10. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z  
6*35z  
(Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  
/8c[additional information]  
(Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6  
[//continuation of additional information]  
(Narrative)  
or  
[/8c[additional information]]  
(Code)(Narrative)
PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field contains instructions or additional information for the Receiver.

CODES
The following code may be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCB</td>
<td>Receiver's Correspondent Bank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES
The structured line format may also be used for bilaterally agreed codes.
Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.
Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
When there is an intermediary bank between the Sender's and Receiver's correspondent, this field should contain the code RCB, followed by the financial institution BIC (or narrative name and address) of the Receiver's correspondent. Remark that the code RCB may only be used if both fields 53a and 54a are present.
This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

11. Field 79Z: Narrative

FORMAT
Option Z 35*50z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies additional information about the authorisation.

MT 752 Examples

Example 1: Message A Advice of Discrepancy MT 750

Narrative
On 7 June 2013, Chemical Bank, New York issues its documentary credit number IMP 693/70224 to Deutsche Bank, Munich.
The mugs were delivered to the forwarding agent and a sight draft was presented to Deutsche Bank, Munich.
On 15 August 2013, after examining the documents, Deutsche Bank sends an MT 750 Advice of Discrepancy to Chemical Bank, New York, advising that the documents have been presented with the following discrepancy:

- Three (3) versus five (5) commercial invoices were presented.

Deutsche Bank, Munich, requests authorisation (Reference DIS93708) to pay the draft for the full credit amount.

**Information Flow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sender</th>
<th>DEUTDEMM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:DIS93708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:21:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR95000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrepancies</td>
<td>:77J:THREE (3) COMMERCIAL INVOICES INSTEAD OF FIVE (5) PRESENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message B Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate**

**Narrative**

On 16 August 2013, Chemical Bank, New York, sends Deutsche Bank, Munich an MT 752 Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate, advising it to pay and accept the draft.
Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>DEUTDEMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenting Bank’s Reference</td>
<td>:21:DIS93708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further Identification</td>
<td>:23:ACCEPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Adv of Discrepancy</td>
<td>:30:130815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 2: Message A Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate

Narrative

On 17 May 2012, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken issues its documentary credit number DC.IMP 3410/3444 to Generale Bank, Brussels.

On 23 August 2013, Generale Bank request authorisation to accept the draft for the full credit amount.

On 25 August 2013, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken authorises Generale Bank to accept the draft.
MT 752 Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate

Information Flow

---

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>ESSESESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>GEBABEBB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Message Text

- Documentary Credit Number: :20:DC.IMP 3410/3444
- Presenting Bank's Reference: :21:EXP98734
- Further Identification: :23:ACCEPT
- Date of Adv of Discrepancy: :30:130823

End of Message Text/Trailer

Message B Reimbursement Claim

Narrative

On the maturity date of the draft, Generale Bank requests Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company to credit its account in reimbursement.

Commission charges of USD 36 have been added to the total amount of the credit.
Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>GEBABEBBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>MAHAUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiming Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:20:EXP98734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:21:DC.IMP 3410/3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuing Bank</td>
<td>:52A:ESSESESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:32B:USD34750,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>:71D://COMM/USD36,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34A:130918USD34786,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 754 Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

MT 754 Scope

This message is sent by the paying, accepting or negotiating bank, or the bank incurring a deferred payment undertaking, to the issuing bank. It may also be sent by the bank to which documents have been presented to a bank that has been nominated to pay/accept.

It is used to advise the Receiver that documents were presented in accordance with the credit terms and are being forwarded as instructed.

The MT 754 may also be used:

- for the settlement of the payment/negotiation
- as a pre-notification of a reimbursement claim from the claiming bank to the issuing bank
- as a pre-debit notification from the claiming bank to the issuing bank.

Note: Where a pre-debit notification from the reimbursing bank to the issuing bank is required, banks should use the MT 799 Free Format message, specifying the future date of debit.

MT 754 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender’s Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32a</td>
<td>Principal Amount Paid/Accepted/Negotiated</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33B</td>
<td>Additional Amounts</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges Deducted</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>73A</td>
<td>Charges Added</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>34a</td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>A or B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Reimbursing Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>58a</td>
<td>Beneficiary Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>20*35z</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 754 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 72Z or 77 may be present, but not both (Error code(s): C19).
Either field 53a or 57a may be present, but not both (Error code(s): C14).

The currency code in the amount fields 32a and 34a must be the same (Error code(s): C02).

MT 754 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the reference number which has been assigned by the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Related Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

If the MT 754 is sent to the Issuing Bank, this field contains the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank.

If the message is sent to a bank other than the issuing bank, this field contains either the documentary credit number assigned by the issuing bank, or another reference meaningful to the Receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
3. Field 32a: Principal Amount Paid/Accepted/Negotiated

**FORMAT**

Option A  
6In3a15d  
(Date)(Currency)(Amount)

Option B  
3la15d  
(Currency)(Amount)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field contains the currency code and amount which has been paid, accepted or negotiated by the Sender.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

In option A, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

**USAGE RULES**

The amount will be deducted from the outstanding balance of the documentary credit.

4. Field 33B: Additional Amounts

**FORMAT**

Option B  
3la15d  
(Currency)(Amount)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the currency code and amount of any additional amounts allowed for in the credit, such as insurance.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

**USAGE RULES**

Currency may be different from that in field 32a. When this is the case, an explanation of any currency conversion(s) must be provided in field 72Z (or field 77).
5. Field 71D: Charges Deducted

FORMAT

Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)

or

[/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field is used to specify the charges which have been deducted from the amount paid/accepted/ negotiated.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
COMM Our Commission
CORCOM Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC Commercial Discount
INSUR Insurance Premium
POST Our Postage
STAMP Stamp Duty
TELECHAR Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

6. Field 73A: Charges Added

FORMAT

Option A 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:
### MT 754 Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>/8c/[3l1a13d][additional information]</th>
<th>(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-6</td>
<td>//continuation of additional information</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>/8c/[3l1a13d]additional information</td>
<td>(Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRESENCE

**Optional**

### DEFINITION

This field is used to specify any charges which have been added to the amount paid/accepted/negotiated.

### CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by currency code and amount when appropriate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCPTCOM</td>
<td>Acceptance Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVCOM</td>
<td>Advising Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMNDCOM</td>
<td>Amendment Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFCOM</td>
<td>Confirmation Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORCOM</td>
<td>Correspondent Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFCOM</td>
<td>Deferred Payment Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCRPCOM</td>
<td>Discrepancies Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLCOM</td>
<td>Handling Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td>Any Interest including Discount Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISC</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEGCOM</td>
<td>Negotiation Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTFCOM</td>
<td>Notification Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYCOM</td>
<td>Payment Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST</td>
<td>Postal/Courier Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREADCOM</td>
<td>Preadvice Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE72</td>
<td>Further details are provided in field 72Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE77</td>
<td>Further details are provided in field 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAMP</td>
<td>Stamp Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELECHAR</td>
<td>Teletransmission Charges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
7. Field 34a: Total Amount Claimed

FORMAT

Option A 6In3la15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)
Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the currency code and total amount claimed or to be remitted. The date, if present, will represent the value date of the amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option A, Date must be a valid date, expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).
Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).
The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ‘,’ is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Depending on how the MT 754 is used, the following table provides additional information about the use of this field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If MT 754 is used as ...</th>
<th>then ...</th>
<th>where the date in 34A is ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-debit Notification</td>
<td>always use field 34A</td>
<td>future date of debit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Advice</td>
<td>use field 34A or field 34B</td>
<td>requested execution date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for Reimbursement</td>
<td>use field 34A or field 34B</td>
<td>requested execution date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Field 53a: Reimbursing Bank

FORMAT

Option A [/1la][/34x]
4la2la2tc[3tc] (Party Identifier)
Identifier Code)
Option B [/1la][/34x] (Party Identifier)
[35x] (Location)
Option D [/1la][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2)
**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the bank from which the Sender has claimed reimbursement, in accordance with the terms of the documentary credit. This may be a branch of the Sender or the Receiver or an entirely different bank.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**9. Field 57a: Account With Bank**

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>![/1la][34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4lala2[c3lc]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option B</th>
<th>![/1la][34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[35x]</td>
<td>(Location)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>![/1la][34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2)

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the bank at which the Receiver is requested to remit the total amount claimed in favour of the Sender of this message, or its branch or affiliate bank as specified in field 58a.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**10. Field 58a: Beneficiary Bank**

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>![/1la][34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4lala2[c3lc]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>![/1la][34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Optional
DEFINITION

This field identifies the branch or affiliate bank of the Sender, in favour of which the total amount claimed is to be transferred.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

If the account of a branch or an affiliate of the Sender is to be credited by the Receiver, this field will be used to identify that branch or affiliate and its account serviced by the Receiver. In this case, field 57a should not be present.

Additionally, in those cases where there are multiple account relationships between the Sender and the Receiver or the account with bank, this field shall specify the Sender's SWIFT BIC, that is, option A, and, in the account number line, the specific account to be credited.

11. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6 [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or
or
[8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver or account with bank.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Account with institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONBEN</td>
<td>Telephone beneficiary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC</td>
<td>Receiver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions following are for the account with institution.

Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

Instructions following are for the Receiver of the message.
Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

**Usage Rules**

This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**12. Field 77: Narrative**

**Format**

20*35z

(Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>/8a/[additional information]</th>
<th>(Code)(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-20</td>
<td>/[//continuation of additional information] or /8a/[additional information]]</td>
<td>(Narrative) or (Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Presence**

Conditional (see rule C1)

**Definition**

This field contains additional information for which no other field has been defined within the message.

**Usage Rules**

This field is to be used instead of field 72Z, only when that field is not sufficient.

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

**MT 754 Examples**

**Narrative**

On 17 August 2013, Deutsche Bank, Munich, pays Deutsche Steins EUR 95,000 provided under the terms of documentary credit number IMP 693/70224 issued by Chemical Bank, New York.

On the same day, Deutsche Bank advises Chemical Bank, New York of the payment and forwarding of documents, indicating it has claimed reimbursement for the credit amount and its commission of EUR 200.
Deutsche Bank, Munich, sends an MT 754 Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation (reference CL934372).

**Information Flow**

![Diagram showing the information flow of the transaction]

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>DEUTDEMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>CHEMUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:CL934372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:21:IMP 693/70224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount Paid</td>
<td>:32A:130817EUR95000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges Added</td>
<td>:73A:COMMISSION EUR200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:34A:130817EUR95200,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursing Bank</td>
<td>:53A:CHEMDEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 756 Advice of Reimbursement or Payment

MT 756 Scope

This message is sent by the issuing bank to the bank from which it has received documents or by the reimbursing bank to the bank from which it has received a reimbursement claim. It may also be sent by the bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking to the bank from which it has received documents.

It is used to advise the Receiver about reimbursement or payment, to that bank, for a drawing under a documentary credit for which no specific reimbursement instructions or payment provisions were provided.

The account relationship between the Sender and the Receiver is used unless otherwise expressly stated in the message.

MT 756 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>33A</td>
<td>Amount Reimbursed or Paid</td>
<td>6!n3!a15d</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Sender's Correspondent</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>54a</td>
<td>Receiver's Correspondent</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 756 Network Validated Rules

C1 The currency code in the amount fields 32B and 33A must be the same (Error code(s): C02).

MT 756 Usage Rules

The code RCB may only be used in field 72Z if both fields 53a and 54a are present in the message.

MT 756 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Sender's Reference

FORMAT
16x
PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

When this message is sent by the issuing bank, or the bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate, this field specifies the documentary credit number which was assigned by the issuing bank. In all other cases this field contains a reference meaningful to the Sender.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Presenting Bank's Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the reference number which has been assigned by the presenting bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES

When the MT 756 is sent to the presenting bank by the reimbursing bank, this field should contain the contents of field 20 Claiming Bank's Reference of the MT 742 Reimbursement Claim or an equivalent reference.

3. Field 32B: Total Amount Claimed

FORMAT

Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the currency code and total amount claimed by the bank from which documents were received.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

4. Field 33A: Amount Reimbursed or Paid

FORMAT

Option A 6ln3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the value date, currency code and net amount to be reimbursed or paid.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

If there is a difference between this amount and the amount specified in field 32B, this must be explained in field 72Z.

5. Field 53a: Sender's Correspondent

FORMAT

Option A [/1!a][/34x] 4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Party Identifier) (Identifier Code)

Option B [/1!a][/34x] [35x] (Party Identifier) (Location)

Option D [/1!a][/34x] 4*35x (Party Identifier) (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional
DEFINITION

Where required, this field specifies the account or branch of the Sender or another financial institution through which the Sender will reimburse the Receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

The absence of fields 53a and/or 54a implies that the single direct account relationship between the Sender and Receiver, in the currency of the credit, will be used.

6. Field 54a: Receiver's Correspondent

FORMAT

Option A  
[/1a][/34x]  
4a2a2tc[3tc]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B  
[/1a][/34x]  
[35x]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D  
[/1a][/34x]  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

Where required, this field specifies the branch of the Receiver or another financial institution at which the funds will be made available to the Receiver.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

The absence of fields 53a and/or 54a implies that the single direct account relationship between the Sender and Receiver, in the currency of the credit, will be used.

In those cases where funds will be made available to the Receiver at its branch or another bank, through a financial institution other than the one indicated in field 53a, this financial institution, that is, the intermediary institution, should be specified in field 54a. In this case, field 72Z must contain the code RCB (Receiver's Correspondent Bank), followed by the BIC of the Receiver's branch or other bank.
7. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-6 
  //continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
  or
  [/8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

The following code may be used in Code:

- RCB Receiver's Correspondent Bank

USAGE RULES

- The structured line format may also be used for bilaterally agreed codes.
- Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.
- Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
- When there is an intermediary bank between the Sender's and Receiver's correspondent, this field should contain the code RCB, followed by the financial institution BIC (or narrative name and address) of the Receiver's correspondent. Note that, the code RCB may only be used if both fields 53a and 54a are present.
- This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

MT 756 Examples

Example 1: Issue of a Documentary Credit

Narrative

On 23 September 2013, Midland Bank, London, issues its documentary credit number DC86411891 to The Fuji Bank, Osaka.

This credit is issued on behalf of Harrod's, Knightsbridge, London, in the amount of Pounds Sterling 38,000.

The credit is in favour of Tsashubi, 11-4 Kyodan-ku, Osaka covering 250 hand-painted bamboo screens:
100 3H number 6481
150 Single number 2219

The credit expires on 23 December 2013.

The following documents are required:

Signed commercial invoice in quadruplicate

Forwarding Agent's Certificate of Receipt, showing goods addressed to Harrod's

**Information Flow**

```
Applicant
    50
     Harrod's
     London

Sender
    (Issuing Bank)
     50
      Midland Bank
      London

MT 700

Receiver
    (Advising Bank)
     The Fuji Bank
     Osaka

Beneficiary
    59
      Tsashubi
      Osaka
```

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>MIDLGB22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>FUJIIJPJS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Documentary Credit</td>
<td>:40A:IRREVOCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Credit Number</td>
<td>:20:FV86411891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:130923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40E:UCP LATEST VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Place of Expiry</td>
<td>:31D:131223OSAKA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applicant: 50: HARROD'S KNIGHTSBRIDGE LONDON
Beneficiary: 59: TSASHUBI 11-4 KYOJU-KU OSAKA
Currency Code, Amount: 32B: GBP 38000, 32D: 0.0
Available With ? By ?: 41A: MIDLGB22
Taking in Charge ?: 44A: OSAKA
For Transportation to ?: 44B: LONDON
Description of Goods and/or Services: 45A: +250 HAND PAINTED BAMBOO SCREENS
+100 3H NO 6481
+150 SINGLE NO 2219
Documents Required: 46A: SIGNED COMMERCIAL INVOICE IN QUADRUPPLICATE
+FORWARDING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT, SHOWING GOODS ADDRESSED TO HARROD'S
Confirmation Instructions: 49: WITHOUT
End of Message Text/Trailer
### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>MIDLGB22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>FUJIJPJS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Reference</td>
<td>:20:DC86411891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenting Bank's Reference</td>
<td>:21:PT93118428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>:32B:GBP38078,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Reimbursed or Paid</td>
<td>:33A:131105GBP38078,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender's Correspondent</td>
<td>:53A:FUJIGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 759 Ancillary Trade Structured Message

MT 759 Scope

This message is sent to request or to provide information, such as a fraud alert or a financing request, concerning an existing trade transaction such as a documentary credit, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or an undertaking (for example, a guarantee, surety, etc.).

This message must not be used where an existing MT message is available, and it should be used rather than the MT 799.

MT 759 Format Specifications

MT 759 Ancillary Trade Structured Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1!n/1!n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Related Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22D</td>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>4!c</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>22N</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>32x</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23H</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>8!c</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>45B</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4!c/65x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 759 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 759 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT

1!n/1!n  (Number)(Total)

PRESENCE

Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Number and Total must have a value between 1 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

2. Field 20: Transaction Reference Number

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies a unique and unambiguous identifier for the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '// (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 21: Related Reference Number

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies a reference number which is meaningful to the Receiver, for example, the reference number of a previously sent acknowledgement.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '// (Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 22D: Form of Undertaking

FORMAT

Option D 41c
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the type of instrument.

CODES
Form of Undertaking must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGAR</td>
<td>Demand guarantee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCR</td>
<td>Documentary credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STBY</td>
<td>Standby letter of credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDK</td>
<td>Undertaking (for example guarantee, surety)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Field 22N: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
Option N 32x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier assigned by the issuer.

6. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT
Option A [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
        4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)
Option D [/11!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
        4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

7. Field 23H: Function

**FORMAT**

Option H 8fc

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the type of request or function of the message.

**CODES**

Function must contain one of the following codes:

- **CLSVOPEN** Opening of client service call by Trade Operations
- **CLSVCLOS** Closing of client service call by Trade Operations
- **FRAUDMSG** Advice of a fraud attempt
- **GENINFAD** General information advice
- **ISSAMEND** Amendment of a free-form undertaking such as a dependent guarantee
- **ISSUANCE** Issue of a free-form undertaking such as a dependent guarantee
- **OTHERFNC** Other request
- **REIMBURS** Request related to a reimbursement
- **REQAMEND** Request to amend an undertaking
- **REQFINAN** Financing request
- **REIISUE** Request to issue an undertaking

**USAGE RULES**

The function may not be used if there is a specific MT (for example, MT 700, 707, 760, 767) that covers the same function.

8. Field 45B: Narrative

**FORMAT**

Option B 150*65z (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory
DEFINITION
Details of the request or information.

9. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT
Option X /4Ic/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL  Email transfer
FACT  SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT  Fax transfer
HOST  Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL  Postal delivery
OTHR  Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES
The file name must exclude any path attribute.
The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

MT 759 Examples

Narrative
On 05 May 2014, The Fuji Bank, Osaka, sends Midland Bank, London a request to have an early payment on one of their transaction.
Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>FUJIJPJS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>MIDLGB22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>:20:PT93118428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>:22D:DOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:22N:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>:23H:REQFINAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>:45B:BILL AMOUNT: USD27,000.00 WE WOULD LIKE TO REQUEST FOR AN EARLY PAYMENT. KINDLY CREDIT THE NET AMOUNT TO OUR ACCOUNT WITH CHEMICAL BANK, NEW YORK (SWIFT: CHEMUS33), A/C NO. 012-31507, UNDER YOUR ADVICE TO US.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
Part 2

Guarantees
Guarantee Message Types

The following table lists all Guarantee message types defined in Category 7.

For each message type, there is a short description, an indicator whether the message type requires authentication (Y or N), the maximum message length for input (2,000 or 10,000 characters) and whether the use of the message requires registration with SWIFT for use in a message user group (Y or N).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT</th>
<th>MT Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Signed (1)</th>
<th>Max. Length</th>
<th>MUG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>Issues or requests the issue of a guarantee or standby letter of credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>May specify the terms and conditions of the undertaking, and for a counter-undertaking, may specify the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking. This message is sent in addition to an MT 760, when the information in the undertaking exceeds the maximum message size of the MT 760.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand</td>
<td>Demands payment under an undertaking and may include a request to extend the expiry date.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Amendment</td>
<td>Amends a guarantee or standby letter of credit which has been previously issued or requests the amendment of a guarantee which the Sender has previously requested to be issued.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Acknowledgement of a Guarantee/Standby Message</td>
<td>Acknowledges the receipt of a guarantee or standby letter of credit message and may indicate that action has been taken according to instructions</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Advice of Reduction or Release</td>
<td>Advises that a bank has been released of its liability for a specified amount under its guarantee or standby letter of credit</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit</td>
<td>May specify the terms and conditions of the undertaking and for a counter-undertaking may specify the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking. This message is sent in addition to an MT 767, when the information in the undertaking would otherwise exceed the maximum message size of the MT 767.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>Signed&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Max. Length</td>
<td>MUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Non Extension Notification</td>
<td>Notifies the beneficiary, if applicable, via one or more advising parties of the non-extension of the referenced undertaking beyond the current expiry date.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand Refusal</td>
<td>Used by the party obligated on the undertaking and to whom a demand for payment has been made, to notify the beneficiary that the demand has been refused.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Amendment Response</td>
<td>Sent to the bank that issued the undertaking amendment (guarantee, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or dependent undertaking), either directly or via one or more advising parties, to indicate acceptance or rejection by the beneficiary of the amendment.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>(1)</sup> A Relationship Management Application (RMA) authorisation is required in order to sign a message.

**Note:** A Message User Group (MUG), for the purposes of this book, is a group of users who have voluntarily agreed to support the specified message type and have registered with SWIFT to send or receive the specified message type. These messages are indicated in the preceding table in the column MUG.

Registration is free of charge. To register to use one or more message types, submit a registration request ([Register to a Message User Group](http://www.swift.com)) through the forms available on [www.swift.com](http://www.swift.com) > Ordering > Order products and services.

To withdraw from a MUG, use the [Deregister from a Message User Group](http://www.swift.com) request. These forms are available at [www.swift.com](http://www.swift.com) > Ordering > Terminate and deactivate.

To get the list of other members of a particular MUG, send an MT 999 to the Customer Implementation team (SWHQBEUBBCOS).
### MT 760 Scope

This message is sent in one of two ways:

- by the party that issues or advises the issue of an undertaking (demand guarantee or standby letter of credit) to the beneficiary, when the beneficiary is a financial institution, or to the party designated to advise the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party
- by the party that issues a counter-undertaking (counter-guarantee or counter-standby) to the party that is requested to issue a local undertaking to the beneficiary, either directly or via an advising party

Unless otherwise specified, an independent undertaking issued or advised to the beneficiary or advised to another advising bank based on a SWIFT message constitutes an operative instrument.

### MT 760 Format Specifications

#### MT 760 Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mandatory Sequence A General Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>Empty field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1n/1n</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22R</td>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>4c</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End of Sequence A General Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mandatory Sequence B Undertaking Details</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15B</td>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>Empty field</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22D</td>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>4c</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40C</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>/[41a][35x]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23B</td>
<td>Expiry Type</td>
<td>4c</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31B</td>
<td>Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>35G</td>
<td>Expiry Condition</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Obligor/Instructing Party</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MT 760 Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>56a</td>
<td>Advising Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21A</td>
<td>Advising Bank Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Undertaking Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39D</td>
<td>Additional Amount Information</td>
<td>12*65z</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45C</td>
<td>Presentation Instructions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>77U</td>
<td>Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Confirmation Instructions</td>
<td>7x</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49a</td>
<td>Requested Confirmation Party</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44H</td>
<td>Governing Law</td>
<td>/2la/[65x]</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23F</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Period</td>
<td>/4la/[34x]</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23H</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Notification Period</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31S</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48B</td>
<td>Demand Indicator</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48D</td>
<td>Transfer Indicator</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45L</td>
<td>Underlying Transaction Details</td>
<td>50*65z</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>24E</td>
<td>Delivery of Original Undertaking</td>
<td>/4lc/[35x]</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>24G</td>
<td>Delivery to</td>
<td>/4lc/65x</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4lc/65x</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Sequence B Undertaking Details**

**Optional Sequence C Local Undertaking Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15C</td>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>Empty field</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Requested Date of Issue</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22D</td>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>40C</td>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>/4la/[35x]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>22K</td>
<td>Type of Undertaking</td>
<td>/4lc/[35x]</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23B</td>
<td>Expiry Type</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31B</td>
<td>Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Content/Options</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>35G</td>
<td>Expiry Condition</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Obligor/Instructing Party</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Undertaking Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39D</td>
<td>Additional Amount Information</td>
<td>12*65z</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45C</td>
<td>Presentation Instructions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77L</td>
<td>Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>22Y</td>
<td>Standard Wording Required</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>40D</td>
<td>Standard Wording Requested Language</td>
<td>2la</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>44H</td>
<td>Governing Law</td>
<td>/2la/[65x]</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23F</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Period</td>
<td>/4la/[34x]</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23H</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Notification Period</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31S</td>
<td>Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48B</td>
<td>Demand Indicator</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>48D</td>
<td>Transfer Indicator</td>
<td>4lc</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45L</td>
<td>Underlying Transaction Details</td>
<td>50*65z</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>24E</td>
<td>Delivery of Original Undertaking</td>
<td>/4lc/[35x]</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>24G</td>
<td>Delivery To/Collection By</td>
<td>/4lc/[6*35x]</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Sequence C Local Undertaking Details**

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

### MT 760 Network Validated Rules

**C1** In sequence B, if field 23B is FIXD then field 31B must be present, if field 23B is COND then field 31B may be present, otherwise field 31B is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, if field 23B is FIXD then field 31B must be present, if field 23B is COND then field 31B may be present, otherwise field 31B is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).
C2 In sequence B, if field 23B is COND then field 35G must be present otherwise field 35G is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, if field 23B is COND then field 35G must be present otherwise field 35G is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C3 If field 22R is ISSU in sequence A, then field 50 in sequence B must be present (Error code(s): Dnn).

C4 In sequence B, if field 57a is present, then field 56a must also be present (Error code(s): Dnn).

C5 If field 22R is ISSU in sequence A and field 22D is STBY in sequence B, then field 49 in sequence B must be present, otherwise field 49 is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C6 In sequence B, if field 49 is CONF or field 49 is MAYD then field 49a must be present, otherwise field 49a is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C7 In sequence B, if field 23B is OPEN then fields 23F, 78 and 31S are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, if field 23B is OPEN then fields 23F, 78 and 31S are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C8 In sequence B, if field 23F is absent then fields 31S and 78 are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, if field 23F is absent then fields 31S and 78 are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C9 In sequence B, if field 22R is ISSC then fields 48D, 24E and 24G are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C10 In sequence C, if field 22Y is STND then field 22K must be present and field 40D may be present, otherwise fields 22K and 40D are not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

MT 760 Usage Rules

• When the maximum message size of the MT 760 is insufficient, one or more MTs 761 can be used to extend the available size. Up to eight MTs 761 may be sent in addition to the MT 760.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in this message (for example, 32B Undertaking Amount) must not be repeated in the terms and conditions specified in field 77U or in the requested local undertaking terms and conditions specified in field 77L.

• Information in field 77U and field 77L must not be in conflict with information that is conveyed in a designated field elsewhere in this message.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in this message (for example, 32B Undertaking Amount) must not be repeated in any related MT 761. The information in any related MT 761 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 760.

• Sequence C may only be used when sequence B is for a counter-undertaking (that is, field 22R - Purpose of message is ISSC)

MT 760 Field Specifications

1. Field 15A: New Sequence

   FORMAT

   Option A Empty field
PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
This field specifies the start of mandatory sequence A General Information.

USAGE RULES
Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

2. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT
1!n/1!n (Number)(Total)

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for an undertaking, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).

3. Field 22R: Purpose of Message

FORMAT
Option R 4!c (Code)

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
This field specifies the purpose of this message.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

ACNF Advice and confirmation of issued undertaking
ADVI Advice of issued undertaking
ISSC Issuance of counter-undertaking and request to issue local undertaking
ISSU Issuance of undertaking
4. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT
Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 ///continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or
or [/8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

CODES
One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

PHONBEN Telephone beneficiary
Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

TELEBEN Telecommunication
Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

5. Field 15B: New Sequence

FORMAT
Option B Empty field

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the start of mandatory sequence B Undertaking Details.

USAGE RULES
Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

6. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x
PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier that is assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

7. Field 30: Date of Issue

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the undertaking is issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

8. Field 22D: Form of Undertaking

FORMAT

Option D 4!c

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the form of the independent undertaking.

CODES

Form of Undertaking must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

DGAR Demand guarantee
STBY Standby letter of credit
9. Field 40C: Applicable Rules

FORMAT

Option C /4!a/[35x] (Type)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the rules to which the undertaking is subject.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **ISPR**: The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
- **NONE**: The undertaking is not subject to any rules.
- **OTHR**: The undertaking is subject to another set of rules, or the undertaking is not subject to the version of the rules that is in effect on the date of issue, these must be specified in Narrative (2nd subfield).
- **UCPR**: The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
- **URDG**: The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Narrative is only allowed if Type is OTHR (Error code(s): D81).

10. Field 23B: Expiry Type

FORMAT

Option B 4fc (Type)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies whether the undertaking has a specified expiry date or is open-ended or is dependent on a documentary condition.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):
COND: Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry).
FIXD: Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension).
OPEN: No specified date of expiry.

11. Field 31B: Date of Expiry

FORMAT
Option B 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C1) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date when the undertaking will cease to be available.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

12. Field 35G: Expiry Condition

FORMAT
Option G 12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C2) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the documentary conditions that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available, for example 180 days after date of required document.

13. Field 50: Applicant

FORMAT
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C3) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party named in the undertaking as the applicant.
14. Field 51: Obligor/Instructing Party

FORMAT

4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party obligated to reimburse the issuer.

15. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A  [/1[a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
           4[a]2[a]2[c][3][c]  (Identifier Code)

Option D  [/1[a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
           4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

16. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

[/34x]  (Account)
4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party in whose favour the undertaking (or counter-undertaking) is issued.
17. Field 56a: Advising Bank

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>[\11a][\34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4\l2a2\l2c[3lc]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>[\11a][\34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C4) in mandatory sequence B

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the advising bank.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

18. Field 21A: Advising Bank Reference

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>16x</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**PRESENCE**

Optional in mandatory sequence B

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies a reference assigned by the advising bank.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

19. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

**FORMAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>[\11a][\34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4\l2a2\l2c[3lc]</td>
<td>(Identifier Code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>[\11a][\34x]</th>
<th>(Party Identifier)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>(Name and Address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies an additional bank that is requested to advise the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

20. Field 32B: Undertaking Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency and the amount of the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

21. Field 39D: Additional Amount Information

FORMAT

Option D 12*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information about the undertaking amount.
22. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT

Option D

6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

- Line 1: `/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]` (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)
- Lines 2-6: `[/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]]` (Narrative) or `[/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]]` (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field contains information about the charges associated with the undertaking, for example "Confirmation charges are for account of beneficiary".

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

- AGENT: Agent's Commission
- COMM: Our Commission
- CORCOM: Our Correspondent's Commission
- DISC: Commercial Discount
- INSUR: Insurance Premium
- POST: Our Postage
- STAMP: Stamp Duty
- TELECHAR: Teletransmission Charges
- WAREHOUS: Wharfing and Warehouse

23. Field 45C: Presentation Instructions

FORMAT

Option C

100*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the presentation instructions (for example, form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand.
24. Field 77U: Undertaking Terms and Conditions

FORMAT
Option U 150*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the applicable terms and conditions of the undertaking that are not already mentioned in any other field in this message.

25. Field 49: Confirmation Instructions

FORMAT
7!x (Instruction)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C5) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field contains confirmation instructions to the advising party.

CODES
One of the following codes must be used (Error code(s): T67):

CONFIRM The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit
MAY ADD The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit
WITHOUT No confirmation is requested

26. Field 49a: Requested Confirmation Party

FORMAT
Option A [/1!a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a][34x] (Party Identifier)
6*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C6) in mandatory sequence B
DEFINITION

This field specifies the party requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

27. Field 44H: Governing Law

FORMAT

Option H /2!a/[65x]  (Country Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the governing law that is applicable to the undertaking.

28. Field 23F: Automatic Extension Period

FORMAT

Option F /4!a/[34x]  (Period)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C7) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field contains details about the automatic extension of the expiry date.

CODES

The following codes must be used, between two slashes '/':

- DAYS 3!n  Number of calendar days after latest expiry date
- ONEY 34x  Same date one year later
- OTHR 34x  Other extension clause

29. Field 78: Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification

FORMAT

12*65x  (Narrative)
PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C7 and C8) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field contains details about the non-extension to the automatic expiry date extension, such as notification method, and notification recipient details.

30. Field 23H: Automatic Extension Notification Period

FORMAT
Option H 3n

PRESENCE
Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the minimum number of calendar days prior to the current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

31. Field 31S: Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date

FORMAT
Option S 6!n (Date)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C7 and C8) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): Tnn).

32. Field 48B: Demand Indicator

FORMAT
Option B 4!c (Code)

PRESENCE
Optional in mandatory sequence B
DEFINITION

This field specifies if partial and/or multiple demands are not permitted.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- NMLT  Multiple demands not permitted
- NMPT  Multiple and partial demands not permitted
- NPRT  Partial demands not permitted

USAGE RULES

Absence of this field indicates that multiple and partial demands are permitted.

33. Field 48D: Transfer Indicator

FORMAT

Option D 4fc (Code)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C9) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies that the undertaking is transferable.

CODES

Code must contain the following code (Error code(s): Tnn):

- TRAN  The undertaking is transferable.

USAGE RULES

Absence of this field indicates that the undertaking is not transferable.

34. Field 45L: Underlying Transaction Details

FORMAT

Option L 50*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies concise details of the underlying business transaction for which the undertaking is issued.
35. Field 24E: Delivery of Original Undertaking

FORMAT

Option E /4!c/[35x] (Code)(Additional Information)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C9) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the method by which the original undertaking is to be delivered.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- COLL By Collection
- COUR By Courier (e.g. Fedex, DHL, UPS)
- MAIL By Mail
- MESS By Messenger - Hand-deliver
- OTHR Other method
- REGM By Registered Mail or Airmail

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Additional Information may be present if Code has the value COUR or OTHR, otherwise it is not allowed (Error code(s): Tnn).

36. Field 24G: Delivery to

FORMAT

Option G /4!c/ [6*35x] (Code) (Name And Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C9) in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies to whom the original undertaking is to be delivered.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- BENE Beneficiary
- OTHR Specified Address
USAGE RULES

If Code is OTHR, then Name and Address must be specified.

37. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X /4t/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL Email transfer
FACT SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT Fax transfer
HOST Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL Postal delivery
OTHR Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

38. Field 15C: New Sequence

FORMAT

Option C Empty field

PRESENCE

Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the start of optional sequence C Local Undertaking Details.
USAGE RULES

This field may only be used when at least one other field in the optional sequence C is present and is otherwise not allowed.

Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

39. Field 31C: Requested Date of Issue

FORMAT

Option C 6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on or by which the requested local undertaking is to be issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

40. Field 22D: Form of Undertaking

FORMAT

Option D 4!c

PRESENCE

Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the form of local undertaking (independent or dependent).

CODES

Form of Undertaking must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

DEPU Dependent undertaking
DGAR Demand guarantee
STBY Standby letter of credit

41. Field 40C: Applicable Rules

FORMAT

Option C /4!a/[35x] (Type)(Narrative)
**PRESENCE**

Mandatory in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the rules to which the local undertaking is subject.

**CODES**

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **ISPR**: The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
- **NONE**: The undertaking is not subject to any rules.
- **OTHR**: The undertaking is subject to another set of rules, or the undertaking is not subject to the version of the rules that is in effect on the date of issue, these must be specified in Narrative (2nd subfield).
- **UCPR**: The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
- **URDG**: The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Narrative is only allowed if Type is OTHR (Error code(s): D81).

### 42. Field 22K: Type of Undertaking

**FORMAT**

Option K /4!c/[35x] (Code)(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C10) in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the type of the local undertaking.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **APAY**: Advance Payment
- **CUST**: Customs
- **MAIN**: Maintenance
- **OTHR**: Any other local undertaking type which must be specified in narrative
43. Field 23B: Expiry Type

FORMAT

Option B  4!c  (Type)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies whether the local undertaking has a specified expiry date or is open-ended or is dependent on a documentary condition.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COND  Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry).
FIXD  Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension).
OPEN  No specified date of expiry.

44. Field 31B: Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option B  6!n  (Date)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1) in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date when the local undertaking will cease to be available.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).
45. Field 35G: Expiry Condition

**FORMAT**

Option G 12*65x (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C2) in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the documentary conditions that indicates when the local undertaking will cease to be available, for example 180 days after date of required document.

46. Field 50: Applicant

**FORMAT**

4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the party named in the undertaking as the applicant.

47. Field 51: Obligor/Instructing Party

**FORMAT**

4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the party obligated to reimburse the issuer of the counter-undertaking.

48. Field 52a: Issuer

**FORMAT**

Option A [/[11]/[34x]] (Party Identifier)
4la2la2lc[3lcl] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/[11]/[34x]] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)
PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party that issues the local undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

49. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

\[34x\] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party in whose favour the local undertaking is issued.

50. Field 32B: Undertaking Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the currency and the amount of the local undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).
The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ‘,’ is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).
51. Field 39D: Additional Amount Information

FORMAT
Option D 12*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field contains additional information about the local undertaking amount.

52. Field 71D: Charges

FORMAT
Option D 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

| Line 1 | /8a/[3!a13d][additional information] | (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative) |
| Lines 2-6 | [//continuation of additional information] or [/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]] | (Narrative) or (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative) |

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field contains information about the charges associated with the local undertaking, for example "Confirmation charges are for account of beneficiary".

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT  Agent's Commission
COMM  Our Commission
CORCOM  Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC  Commercial Discount
INSUR  Insurance Premium
POST  Our Postage
STAMP  Stamp Duty
TELECHAR  Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUSE  Wharfing and Warehouse
53. Field 45C: Presentation Instructions

**FORMAT**

Option C 100*65z (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the instructions (for example, form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand.

54. Field 77L: Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions

**FORMAT**

Option L 150*65z (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking.

**USAGE RULES**

This field must not repeat or be in conflict with any information that is already provided elsewhere in this message.

55. Field 22Y: Standard Wording Required

**FORMAT**

Option Y 4!c

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies that the wording of the terms and conditions must be the standard wording of the local undertaking issuer.

**CODES**

Standard Wording Required must contain the following code (Error code(s): Tnn):

STND Standard wording of issuer required.
56. Field 40D: Standard Wording Requested Language

FORMAT
Option D  2!a

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C10) in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the requested ISO 639 language code for the wording of the local undertaking.

57. Field 44H: Governing Law

FORMAT
Option H  /2!a/[65x] (Country Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the governing law that is applicable to the local undertaking.

58. Field 23F: Automatic Extension Period

FORMAT
Option F  /4!a/[34x] (Period)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rule C7) in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field contains details about the automatic extension of the expiry date.

CODES
The following codes must be used, between two slashes '/':

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYS</td>
<td>3!n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHR</td>
<td>34x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
59. Field 78: Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification

FORMAT
12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C7 and C8) in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies information related to the non-extension to the automatic expiry date extension, such as notification method, and notification recipient details.

60. Field 23H: Automatic Extension Notification Period

FORMAT
Option H 3n

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the minimum number of calendar days prior to the current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

61. Field 31S: Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date

FORMAT
Option S 6ln (Date)

PRESENCE
Conditional (see rules C7 and C8) in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the final expiry date after which the local undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMD (Error code(s): T50).
62. Field 48B: Demand Indicator

FORMAT
Option B 4lc (Code)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies whether partial and/or multiple demands are not permitted.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NMLT</td>
<td>Multiple demands not permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMPT</td>
<td>Multiple and partial demands not permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPRT</td>
<td>Partial demands not permitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES
Absence of this field indicates that multiple and partial demands are permitted.

63. Field 48D: Transfer Indicator

FORMAT
Option D 4lc (Code)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies that the local undertaking is transferable.

CODES
Code must contain the following code (Error code(s): Tnn):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAN</td>
<td>The undertaking is transferable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES
Absence of this field indicates that the undertaking is not transferable.
64. Field 45L: Underlying Transaction Details

**FORMAT**

Option L \(50*65z\) (Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies concise details of the underlying business transaction for which the local undertaking is issued.

65. Field 24E: Delivery of Original Undertaking

**FORMAT**

Option E \(/4!c/[35x]\) (Code)(Additional Information)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in optional sequence C

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the method by which the original local undertaking is to be delivered.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **COLL** By Collection
- **COUR** By Courier (e.g. Fedex, DHL, UPS)
- **MAIL** By Mail
- **MESS** By Messenger - Hand-deliver
- **OTHR** Other method
- **REGM** By Registered Mail or Airmail

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Additional Information may be present if Code has the value COUR or OTHR, otherwise it is not allowed (Error code(s): Tnn).

66. Field 24G: Delivery To/Collection By

**FORMAT**

Option G \(/4t/c/\) [6*35x] (Code) (Name And Address)
PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies to whom the original local undertaking is to be delivered or by whom the original local undertaking is to be collected.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- BENE Beneficiary
- OTHR Specified Address

USAGE RULES

If Code is OTHR, then Name and Address must be specified.

MT 760 Examples

Example 1: Issue of a Guarantee

Narrative

Video, Inc, San Francisco, has signed a contract with Sound and Image Productions, London, regarding the delivery of two Heat Exchanger for two lines.

The contract is in US Dollars.

Video, Inc. banks with Swiss Bank Corporation, San Francisco.


The content of the guarantee is as follows:

London, 02-02-2014

Please advise our following guarantee to its beneficiary by DHL courier service without any obligations on your part and without any charges for us.

quote

Advance Payment Guarantee No.PG8761234

We have been informed that you,

Video, Inc., 2801 Constitution Drive, San Francisco, 94550, USA,

hereinafter called the BUYER,
have given the Order No. ABC123 dated 01.01.2014, hereinafter called the ORDER, to

Sound and Image Productions, Kaerntnerstrasse 3, Vienna, Austria

hereinafter called the SELLER,

according to which the SELLER will deliver to the BUYER

two Heat Exchanger for two lines, hereinafter called the GOODS,

in the total value of USD 27.240.00.

As agreed, the BUYER shall make an advance payment to the SELLER in the amount of 30 % of the total
value, i.e. USD 27.240.00, hereinafter called ADVANCE PAYMENT, against receipt of a bank guarantee in the
same amount in favour of the BUYER.

In consideration of the aforesaid, we, National Westminster Bank, hereby issue the guarantee on behalf of the
SELLER towards the BUYER in the maximum amount of

USD 27.240.00 (in words: USD twenty seven thousand two hundred forty)

and undertake irrevocably without consideration of any objections and defences of the SELLER or third parties
and irrespective of the validity and legal effect of the ORDER and waiving any objections arising therefrom to
refund to the BUYER any amount claimed from us by the BUYER up to the maximum amount of this
guarantee, upon receipt of the BUYER's first demand in writing, in which the BUYER simultaneously confirms
that the SELLER has not delivered the GOODS and has failed to comply with its obligation to repay the
ADVANCE PAYMENT.

For reasons of identification, each claim under this guarantee shall be transmitted to us via the bank of the
BUYER which shall confirm that the BUYER's demand for payment is signed by the BUYER in a legally
binding manner.

It is a condition for claims and payment to be made under this guarantee that the

ADVANCE PAYMENT has been received by our Branch Mannheim in the full amount and

without reserve in favour of the account no. IBAN DE34 448 0049 0633 7852 00 of the SELLER.

The obligation under this guarantee shall expire 31 May 2016.

Any claim for payment complying with the above conditions must be received by us within the validity period of
this guarantee.

National Westminster Bank

London

unquote

Please acknowledge receipt and confirm to us that you have forwarded our guarantee to the beneficiary by
courier service.

All your charges are for beneficiary's account.
Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15A:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>:22R:ISSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>:72Z:Please acknowledge receipt and confirm to us that you have forwarded our guarantee to the beneficiary by courier service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15B:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40C:NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:30:140202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>:22D:DGAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiry Type</td>
<td>:23B:FIXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31B:160531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applicant</strong></td>
<td>SOUND AND IMAGE PRODUCTIONS KAERNTNERSTRASSE 3 AT/VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issuer</strong></td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beneficiary</strong></td>
<td>VIDEO, INC. 2801 CONSTITUTION DRIVE US/SAN FRANCISCO, 94550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undertaking Amount</strong></td>
<td>USD27240,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charges</strong></td>
<td>All your charges are for beneficiary's account.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Presentation Instructions**

> Upon receipt of the BUYER's first demand in writing, in which the BUYER simultaneously confirms that the SELLER has not delivered the GOODS and has failed to comply with its obligation to repay the ADVANCE PAYMENT.

For reasons of identification, each claim under this guarantee shall be transmitted to us via the bank of the BUYER which shall confirm that the BUYER's demand for payment is signed by the BUYER in a legally binding manner.

Any claim for payment complying with the above conditions must be received by us within the validity period of this guarantee.

**Underlying Terms and Conditions**

> We have been informed that you, Video, Inc., 2801 Constitution Drive, San Francisco, 94550, USA, hereinafter called the BUYER, have given the Order No. ABC123 dated 01.01.2014, hereinafter called the ORDER, to Sound and Image Productions, Kaerntnerstrasse 3, Vienna, Austria hereinafter called the SELLER, according to which the SELLER will deliver to the BUYER two Heat Exchanger for two lines, hereinafter called the GOODS, in the total value of USD 27.240,00.

As agreed, the BUYER shall make an advance payment to the SELLER in the amount of 30.0/0 of the total value, i.e. USD 27.240,00, hereinafter called ADVANCE PAYMENT, against receipt of a bank guarantee in the same amount in favour of the BUYER.

It is a condition for claims and payment to be made under this guarantee that the ADVANCE PAYMENT has been received by our Branch Mannheim in the full amount and without reserve in favour of the account no. IBAN DE56 667 0087 0489 4587 00 of the SELLER.
Example 2: Issue of a Counter undertaking

Narrative

Greenwich Pulp Corp., is in charge of delivering iron ore to EH Eigert GmbH, before they can deliver they request for a local guarantee to be issued by their banker Royal Bank of Canada, Prince George.

EH Eigert GmbH, banks with Commerzbank, Frankfurt.

Commerzbank, Frankfurt, sends a request to Royal Bank of Canada, Prince George, to issues a guarantee, the content is as follows:

to: Royal Bank of Canada, Prince George, B.C.

By order of our applicant:

EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany

please issue your: Performance guarantee for contractual obligations

for an amount of: EUR 1.830.000,00

(say: Euro Dollar one million Eight hundred thirty thousand)

valid until: 31. May 2017

in favor of:

Greenwich Pulp Corp., 34568 High Water Street, Vancouver, A5G 3T8 Canada

in connection with contract number: ABCD/XY-QC/2014/1

dated: 03 March 2014

for: delivery of Iron Ore

Kindly use the following wording for issuance of your guarantee which is prescribed by the beneficiary.

Quote

Dear Sirs,

OUR BANK GUARANTEE No. XXX

Whereas

EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany

have entered into a purchase contract number ABCD/XY-QC/2014/1 dated 3. March 2014

for delivery of Iron Ore (the 'Contract').
By Contract they are to present bank guarantee for yourselves as security for the fulfilment of their contractual obligations.

As a guarantee for the contractual commitments undertaken by

EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany

towards yourselves or your order, we undersigned --- (bank)

hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to pay to yourselves or your order immediately and within 3 calendar days from receipt of your first demand by facsimile and/or letter signed by your President Director or Vice President Director or your authorized representative, any amount up to

EUR 1.830.000,00 (say: Euro Dollar one million Eight hundred thirty thousand)

notwithstanding any challenge whatsoever or howsoever may by

EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany

or any other Party and without arbitration stating that

EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany

has failed to fulfill its contractual obligations under the said Contract. This Beneficiary's demand shall be accepted by the Bank as conclusive evidence that the amount is due to the Beneficiary.

Our present commitment will expire on 31. May 2017.

In case of no claim made by the Beneficiary within one month after the expiry, the original of this Bank Guarantee should be returned to ourselves.

Claims under this Bank Guarantee must be lodged in writing by facsimile and/or letter to our address --- (complete address of bank issuing)

fax no. ---,

or telex no. ---

SWIFT-Address: ---)

attn. to ---

with a copy to the Applicant not later than one month after the expiry date.

Yours very truly,

(authorized signatures)

Unquote

Please remit your guarantee to its beneficiaries by DHL courier service.

In consideration of your issuing your guarantee as requested above, we hereby give you our irrevocable and unconditional counter-guarantee No. GUA-INDIRC-2 and undertake to pay to you without reservation and notwithstanding any contestation from our principal or any third party

any sum or sums not exceeding in total the amount of EUR 1.830.000,00 (say: EUR Dollar one million eight hundred thirty thousand)
Upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing or by authenticated SWIFT-message wherein you notify us that you have been called upon to effect payment under your guarantee in accordance with its terms and in the amount you are demanding from us.

Our counter-guarantee No. GUA-INDIRC-8 is valid until 30 June 2017 by which date any demand for payment must be received by us at this office.

We confirm that we will pay all your expenses, commission and charges arising in connection with your issuing your guarantee as requested by us.

Please advise us execution and provide us with a copy of your guarantee for our files.

Thanks in advance and best regards

COMMERCIAL BANK

Frankfurt

Information Flow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>COBADEFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>ROYCCAT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15A:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>:22R:ISSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>:72Z:Please advise us execution and provide us with a copy of your guarantee for our files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15B:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:GUA-INDIRC-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40C:NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:30:140603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>:22D:DGAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiry Type</td>
<td>:23B:FIXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31B:170630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Applicant                         | :50:EH Eigert GmbH
Hauptstrasse 987
DE/12345 Mannheim |
| Issuer                            | :52A:COBADEFF|
| Beneficiary                       | :59:Greenwich Pulp Corp.
34568 High Water Street
CA/Vancouver, A5G 3T8 |
<p>| Undertaking Amount                | :32B:EUR1830000, |
| Charges                           | :71D:We confirm that we will pay all your expenses, commission and charges arising in connection with your issuing your guarantee as requested by us. |
| Presentation Instructions         | :45C:Upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing or by authenticated SWIFT-message wherein you notify us that you have been called upon to effect payment under your guarantee in accordance with its terms and in the amount you are demanding from us. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Underlying Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>:77U:In consideration of your issuing your guarantee as requested above, we hereby give you our irrevocable and unconditional counter-guarantee No. GUA-INDIRC-2 and undertake to pay to you without reservation and notwithstanding any contestation from our principal or any third party any sum or sums not exceeding in total the amount of EUR 1.830.000,00 (say: EUR Dollar one million eight hundred thirty thousand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15C:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Undertaking</td>
<td>:22D:DGAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable Rules</td>
<td>:40C:NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiry Type</td>
<td>:23B:FIXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31B:170531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant</td>
<td>:50:EH Eigert GmbH Hauptstrasse 987 DE/12345 Mannheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:Greenwich Pulp Corp. 34568 High Water Street CA/Vancouver, A5G 3T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Amount</td>
<td>:32B:EUR1830000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presentation Instructions</strong></td>
<td>:4SC:We undersigned --- (bank) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to pay to yourselves or your order immediately and within 3 calendar days from receipt of your first demand by facsimile and/or letter signed by your President Director or Vice President Director or your authorized representative, any amount up to EUR 1,830,000.00 (say: Euro Dollar one million Eight hundred thirty thousand) notwithstanding any challenge whatsoever or howsoever may by EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany or any other Party and without arbitration stating that EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany has failed to fulfill its contractual obligations under the said Contract. This Beneficiary's demand shall be accepted by the Bank as conclusive evidence that the amount is due to the Beneficiary. Claims under this Bank Guarantee must be lodged in writing by facsimile and/or letter to our address --- (complete address of bank issuing) fax no. ---, or telex no. --- SWIFT-Address: ---) attn. to --- with a copy to the Applicant not later than one month after the expiry date. In case of no claim made by the Beneficiary within one month after the expiry, the original of this Bank Guarantee should be returned to ourselves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Underlying Terms and Conditions</strong></td>
<td>:45L:Whereas EH Eigert GmbH, Hauptstrasse 987, 12345 Mannheim, Germany have entered into a purchase contract number ABCD/XY-QC/2014/1 dated 3. March 2014 for delivery of Iron Ore (the 'Contract'). By Contract they are to present bank guarantee for yourselves as security for the fulfilment of their contractual obligations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delivery of Original Undertaking</strong></td>
<td>:24E:/COUR/DHL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delivery To/Collection By</strong></td>
<td>:24G:/BENE/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>End of Message Text/Trailer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 February 2016
MT 761 Issue of a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

MT 761 Scope

This message is sent in addition to an MT 760, when the information in the undertaking exceeds the maximum message size of the MT 760.

This message may specify the terms and conditions of the undertaking, and for a counter-undertaking, may specify the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking.

MT 761 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1!n/1!n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77U</td>
<td>Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77L</td>
<td>Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 761 Network Validated Rules

C1 At least one of the fields 77U or 77L must be present (Error code(s): Dnn).

MT 761 Usage Rules

• When the maximum message size of the MT 760 is insufficient, one or more MTs 761 can be used to extend the available size. Up to eight MTs 761 may be sent in addition to the MT 760.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in the related MT 760 or any related MT 761 must not be repeated in fields 77U and 77L of this message. Information in this message must not conflict with any information that is conveyed in the related MT 760 or any related MT 761.

MT 761 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

| FORMAT | 1!n/1!n (Number)(Total) |
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for an undertaking, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

USAGE RULES
Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 761, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 761, up to a maximum of eight MTs 761.

2. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '/' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES
This field must be the same as field 20 in the related MT 760.

3. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A

```
[/11a]/[34x]
41a21a21c[31c]
```

(Party Identifier)

(Identifier Code)

Option D

```
[/11a]/[34x]
4*35x
```

(Party Identifier)

(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

This field must be the same as field 52a in the related MT 760.

4. Field 77U: Undertaking Terms and Conditions

FORMAT

Option U 150*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the applicable terms and conditions of the undertaking.

5. Field 77L: Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions

FORMAT

Option L 150*65z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking.

USAGE RULES

Field 77L may only be used when the related MT 760 is for a counter-undertaking, that is, field 22R Purpose of Message in sequence A of the MT 760 contains the code ISSC.
MT 765 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand

MT 765 Scope

This message is sent by a party (as the beneficiary or on behalf of the beneficiary) to a party which has issued an undertaking (guarantee, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or dependent undertaking), either directly or via a third party.

It is used to demand payment under an undertaking and may include a request to extend the expiry date.

The demand itself must be specified as narrative text within the message. It may indicate availability of supporting documentation in addition to the demand.

MT 765 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Beneficiary Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Third Party Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>30A</td>
<td>Date of Demand</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21M</td>
<td>Demand Type</td>
<td>4!c</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Demand Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Additional Amount Information</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>49A</td>
<td>Demand Statement</td>
<td>/4!c/ [50*65z]</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Presentation Completion Details</td>
<td>20*35z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>31J</td>
<td>Requested New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>56a</td>
<td>Intermediary</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Institution</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4!c/65x</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional
MT 765 Network Validated Rules

C1  If the code in field 49A is INCP, field 77 must be present, otherwise field 77 is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

C2  If the code in field 21M is PAYM, field 31J is not allowed (Error code(s): Dnn).

MT 765 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Beneficiary Reference Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
3. Field 23: Third Party Reference Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the third party.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

4. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A
[/1!a][/34x]
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]
(Party Identifier)
(Identifier Code)

Option D
[/1!a][/34x]
4*35x
(Party Identifier)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party that issued the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

5. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT

[/34x]
4*35x
(Account)
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional
DEFINITION
This field specifies the party in whose favour the undertaking is issued.

6. Field 30A: Date of Demand

FORMAT
Option A 6In (Date)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the demand is issued by the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

7. Field 21M: Demand Type

FORMAT
Option M 41c

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the type of demand.

CODES
Demand Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

PAEX  Pay Or Extend
PAYM  Pay Only

8. Field 32B: Demand Amount

FORMAT
Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION
This field contains the currency and amount of the amount claimed.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

9. Field 78: Additional Amount Information

FORMAT
12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies additional information about the demand amount.

10. Field 49A: Demand Statement

FORMAT
Option A /41c/ (Code)
[50*65z] (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the narrative text that constitutes the demand.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COMP Complete demand, no other documentation to accompany or follow this message.
INCP Incomplete demand, supporting documentation to be presented separately.

11. Field 77: Presentation Completion Details

FORMAT
20*35z (Narrative)
PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies information about the presentation documentation. If the presentation is incomplete, this must specify how the presentation will be completed.

12. Field 31J: Requested New Date of Expiry

FORMAT
Option J 6In (Date)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the requested new expiry date as an alternative to payment of the demand.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

13. Field 56a: Intermediary

FORMAT
Option A [/11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4la2'lalclc31c (Identifier Code)

Option B [/11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
[35x] (Location)

Option D [/11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the financial institution through which the amount claimed must pass to reach the account with institution.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).
14. Field 57a: Account With Institution

**FORMAT**

Option A

\[1^a][3^x]\] 4\[2^a2^a2^c][3^c]\n
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option B

\[1^a][3^x]\] 4\[3^c]\n
(Party Identifier)  
(Location)

Option D

\[1^a][3^x]\n
4\[3^a^5^x]\n
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the financial institution at which the amount claimed is to be settled.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

15. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

**FORMAT**

Option Z

\[6^z\] 4\[3^z]\n
(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

16. Field 23X: File Identification

**FORMAT**

Option X

\[/4^c\] 6\[5^x]\n
(Code)(File Name or Reference)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.
CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL Email transfer
FACT SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT Fax transfer
HOST Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL Postal delivery
OTHR Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.
The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

MT 765 Examples

Narrative


(To review the MT 760 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit see the Example section of the MT 760.)

Information Flow

![Diagram showing the flow of information from Swiss Bank Corporation to National Westminster Bank]

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:52A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Demand</td>
<td>:30A:141115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Type</td>
<td>:21M:PAYM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Amount</td>
<td>:32B:USD27240,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:BONYUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 767 Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

MT 767 Scope

This message is sent in one of two ways:

• by the party issuing or advising the amendment, of an undertaking (demand guarantee or standby letter of credit) to the beneficiary in the case of the beneficiary being a financial institution, or to the party designated to advise the undertaking amendment to the beneficiary or to another advising party

• by the party issuing a counter-undertaking (counter-guarantee or counter-standby) amendment to the party requested to issue a local undertaking amendment to the beneficiary, either directly or via an advising party

Unless otherwise specified, the MT 767 is intended to form part of the operative instrument.

MT 767 Format Specifications

MT 767 Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mandatory Sequence A General Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>Empty field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1ln/1ln</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22R</td>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>5c</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23S</td>
<td>Cancellation Request</td>
<td>6la</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>|        |     | <strong>End of Sequence A General Information</strong> |                     |     |
|        |     | <strong>Mandatory Sequence B Undertaking Details</strong> |                     |     |
| M      | 15B | New Sequence                    | Empty field         | 6   |
| M      | 20  | Undertaking Number              | 16x                 | 7   |
| M      | 26E | Number of Amendment             | 3n                  | 8   |
| M      | 30  | Date of Amendment               | 6ln                 | 9   |
| M      | 52a | Issuer                          | A or D              | 10  |
| O      | 30  | Termination Effective Date      | 6ln                 | 11  |
| O      | 32B | Increase of Undertaking Amount  | 3la15d              | 12  |
| O      | 33B | Decrease of Undertaking Amount  | 3la15d              | 13  |
| O      | 23B | New Expiry Type                 | 4c                  | 14  |
| O      | 31E | New Date of Expiry              | 6ln                 | 15  |
| O      | 35L | New Expiry Condition            | 12*65x              | 16  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>New Beneficiary</td>
<td>[//34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>45C</td>
<td>Presentation Instructions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77U</td>
<td>Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/41c/65x</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Sequence B Undertaking Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Sequence C Local Undertaking Details</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M 15C New Sequence</td>
<td>Empty field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 32B Increase of Local Undertaking Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 33B Decrease of Local Undertaking Amount</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 23B New Expiry Type</td>
<td>4lc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 31E New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>6ln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 35L New Expiry Condition</td>
<td>12*65x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 59 New Beneficiary</td>
<td>[//34x] 4*35x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 45C Presentation Instructions</td>
<td>100*65z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O 77L Local Undertaking Terms And Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Sequence C Local Undertaking Details**

| M = Mandatory, O = Optional                                      |

**MT 767 Network Validated Rules**

**C1** In sequence B, either field 32B or 33B may be present, but not both. (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, either field 32B or 33B may be present, but not both. (Error code(s): Dnn).

**C2** In sequence B, if field 23B is COND then field 35L must be present, otherwise field 35L is not allowed. (Error code(s): Dnn).

In sequence C, if field 23B is COND then field 35L must be present, otherwise field 35L is not allowed. (Error code(s): Dnn).

**C3** Sequence C may only be used when sequence B is for a counter-undertaking (that is, field 22R - Purpose of message = ISSC) (Error code(s): Dnn).

**MT 767 Usage Rules**

- When the maximum message size of the MT 767 is insufficient, one or more MTs 775 can be used to extend the available size. Up to eight MTs 775 may be sent in addition to the MT 767.
• Information conveyed in a designated field in this message (for example, 32B Increase of Undertaking Amount) must not be repeated in any related MT 775. The information in any related MT 775 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 767.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in the message should not be repeated or in conflict with the terms and conditions specified in field 77U or with the requested local undertaking terms and conditions specified in field 77L, in either the MT 767 or MT 775.

• Information in field 77U must not be in conflict with information that is conveyed in a designated field elsewhere in this message.

• The terms and conditions of the original guarantee or instruction(s) that are not mentioned in the message remain unchanged.

• The cancellation of a guarantee, that is, MT 760, takes the form of an amendment. The MT 767 must therefore be used.

MT 767 Field Specifications

1. Field 15A: New Sequence

FORMAT
   Option A  Empty field

PRESENCE
   Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
   This field specifies the start of mandatory sequence A General Information.

USAGE RULES
   Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

2. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT
   1!n/1!n  (Number)(Total)

PRESENCE
   Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
   This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for an undertaking amendment, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   Number must have the fixed value of 1 and Total may not be zero (Error code(s): Tnn).
3. Field 22R: Purpose of Message

FORMAT

Option R 5fc (Code)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION

This field specifies the purpose of this message.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- ACNFA Advice and confirmation of amendment to issued undertaking
- ADVIA Advice of amendment to issued undertaking
- ISSCA Issuance of amendment to issued counter-undertaking and/or request to issue amendment to local undertaking
- ISSUA Issuance of amendment to issued undertaking

4. Field 23S: Cancellation Request

FORMAT

Option S 6!a

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION

This field specifies that the instrument is requested to be cancelled.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

If present, this field must contain the word CANCEL (Error code(s): Tnn).

5. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 or [//continuation of additional information] or [/8c[additional information]] (Narrative) or (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in mandatory sequence A

DEFINITION
This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

CODES
One or more of the following codes may be used in Code:

- PHONBEN Telephone beneficiary
  Please advise/contact beneficiary by phone.

- TELEBEN Telecommunication
  Please advise the beneficiary by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

6. Field 15B: New Sequence

FORMAT
Option B Empty field

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the start of mandatory sequence B Undertaking Details.

USAGE RULES
Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

7. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier assigned by the issuer.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

8. Field 26E: Number of Amendment

FORMAT

Option E 3n

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the sequence number that identifies this amendment.

USAGE RULES

This number should be the latest in the series of all amendments made, regardless of the means by which previous amendments were sent.

9. Field 30: Date of Amendment

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the undertaking amendment is issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

10. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier) 4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier) 4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory in mandatory sequence B
DEFINITION

This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

USAGE RULES

This field is used to assist the recipient in identifying the credit. The presence of this field should not be interpreted to imply that the issuer is being changed.

11. Field 30: Termination Effective Date

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the termination is effective, for example when the underlying business is completed, or when a tender bid is notified as being unsuccessful, or when warranty obligation period has expired.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

12. Field 32B: Increase of Undertaking Amount

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency and the amount of the increase of the undertaking amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).
The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

**USAGE RULES**

The currency of any increase of the undertaking amount must be in the same currency as that of the original undertaking amount.

### 13. Field 33B: Decrease of Undertaking Amount

**FORMAT**

Option B 3la15d (Currency)(Amount)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in mandatory sequence B

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the currency and the amount of the decrease of the undertaking amount.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43)

**USAGE RULES**

The currency of any decrease in the undertaking amount must be in the same currency as that of the original undertaking amount.

### 14. Field 23B: New Expiry Type

**FORMAT**

Option B 4lc (Type)

**PRESENCE**

Optional in mandatory sequence B

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies whether the undertaking has a specified expiry date or is open-ended or is dependent on a documentary condition.

**CODES**

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):
COND    Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry).
FIXD    Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension).
OPEN    No specified date of expiry.

15. Field 31E: New Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option E  6!n              (Date)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the new date when the undertaking will cease to be available.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

16. Field 35L: New Expiry Condition

FORMAT

Option L  12*65x            (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the documentary conditions that indicate when the undertaking will cease to be available, for example 180 days after date of required document.

17. Field 59: New Beneficiary

FORMAT

/[34x]         (Account)
4*35x           (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies the new beneficiary of the undertaking.
18. Field 45C: Presentation Instructions

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option C</th>
<th>100*65z</th>
<th>(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-100</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information]</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies changes to the presentation instructions (for example, form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>Add</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPALL</td>
<td>Replace all</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that presentation instructions are amended.

19. Field 77U: Undertaking Terms and Conditions

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option U</th>
<th>150*65z</th>
<th>(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-150</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information]</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field specifies changes to the terms and conditions of the undertaking (excluding information already expressed in other associated messages).
CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add  Must be followed by the text to be added
- **DELETE** Delete  Must be followed by the text to be deleted
- **REPALL** Replace all  Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that undertaking terms and conditions are amended.

20. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X /41c/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional in mandatory sequence B

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

- **COUR**  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
- **EMAL**  Email transfer
- **FACT**  SWIFTNet FileAct
- **FAXT**  Fax transfer
- **HOST**  Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
- **MAIL**  Postal delivery
- **OTHBR** Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.
21. Field 15C: New Sequence

FORMAT

Option C  Empty field

PRESENCE

Mandatory in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the start of optional sequence C Local Undertaking Details.

USAGE RULES

This field may only be used when at least one other field in the optional sequence C is present and is otherwise not allowed.

Only the field tag must be present, the field is empty.

22. Field 32B: Increase of Local Undertaking Amount

FORMAT

Option B  3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency and the amount of the increase of the local undertaking amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

The currency of any increase in the undertaking amount must be in the same currency as that of the original undertaking amount.

23. Field 33B: Decrease of Local Undertaking Amount

FORMAT

Option B  3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)
PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency and the amount of the decrease of the local undertaking amount.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

The currency of any increase in the undertaking amount must be in the same currency as that of the original undertaking amount.

24. Field 23B: New Expiry Type

FORMAT

Option B 4!c  (Type)

PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies whether the local undertaking has a specified expiry date or is open-ended or is dependent on a documentary condition.

CODES

Type must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COND  Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry).
FIXD  Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension).
OPEN  No specified date of expiry.

25. Field 31E: New Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option E 6!n  (Date)

PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C
DEFINITION
This field specifies the new date when the local undertaking will cease to be available.

26. Field 35L: New Expiry Condition

FORMAT
Option L 12*65x (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the new documentary conditions that indicate when the local undertaking will cease to be available, for example 180 days after date of required document.

27. Field 59: New Beneficiary

FORMAT
[/34x] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies the new beneficiary of the local undertaking.

28. Field 45C: Presentation Instructions

FORMAT
Option C 100*65z (Narrative)

Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-100 [continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION
This field specifies changes to the presentation instructions (for example form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand against the local undertaking.
CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>Add</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPALL</td>
<td>Replace all</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that presentation instructions are amended.

29. Field 77L: Local Undertaking Terms And Conditions

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option L</th>
<th>150*65z</th>
<th>(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-150</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information]</td>
<td>(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[/6a/[additional information]]</td>
<td>(Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional in optional sequence C

DEFINITION

This field specifies changes to the terms and conditions of the undertaking.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>Add</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text to be deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPALL</td>
<td>Replace all</td>
<td>Must be followed by the text that replaces all text in same field. No other code may be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that local undertaking terms and conditions are amended.

MT 767 Examples

Narrative

London, 18-03-2014
Please advise our following amendment to its beneficiary by DHL courier service without any obligations on your part and without any charges for us.

quote

Advance Payment Guarantee No.PG8761234

The obligation under this guarantee shall further extend to expire on 30 June 2016.

Any claim for payment complying with the above conditions must be received by us within the validity period of this guarantee.

National Westminster Bank
London

unquote

**Information Flow**

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message Text**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Sequence</th>
<th>:15A:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>:27:1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Message</td>
<td>:22R:ISSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Sequence</td>
<td>:15B:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>:26E:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Amendment</td>
<td>:30:140318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:52A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31E:160630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 768 Acknowledgement of a Guarantee/Standby Message

MT 768 Scope

This message type is sent by a bank which has received a guarantee to the bank which issued the guarantee or an amendment thereto. It may also be sent by a bank which has been requested to issue a guarantee to the bank which requested the guarantee or an amendment thereto.

It is used to acknowledge receipt of any message relating to a guarantee and, where applicable, to indicate that action has been taken according to the instructions.

This message may also be used for Standby Letters of Credit.

The Sender's charges may also be accounted for in this message.

MT 768 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Identification</td>
<td>35x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Message Being Acknowledged</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32a</td>
<td>Amount of Charges</td>
<td>B or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Details of Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4!c/65x</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 768 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 25 or 57a, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): C77).

C2 If field 32D is present, field 57a must not be present (Error code(s): C78).

C3 If field 71D is present, field 32a must also be present (Error code(s): C33).
MT 768 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Transaction Reference Number

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field specifies the reference assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the message.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Related Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference of the message which is being acknowledged.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

   USAGE RULES
   If the related message was not sent via SWIFT, this field contains a reference which is meaningful to the Receiver.
   If no such reference is available, this field must contain the code NONREF.

3. Field 25: Account Identification

   FORMAT
   35x (Account)
PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field identifies, where necessary, the account which is used for settlement of charges.

USAGE RULES

The absence of fields 25 and 57a means that the account relationship between the Sender and the Receiver in the currency of the charges is to be used for settlement.

4. Field 30: Date of Message Being Acknowledged

FORMAT

6!n (Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date on which the message being acknowledged was sent.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

5. Field 32a: Amount of Charges

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)
Option D 6!n3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency code and total amount of charges claimed by the Sender of the message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option D, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).
USAGE RULES

If the Sender services an account for the Receiver in the currency of the charges, and this account has been debited in reimbursement, option D must be used, specifying the value date of the debit.

In all other cases, option B must be used.

6. Field 57a: Account With Bank

FORMAT

Option A  
/1a]/34x] (Party Identifier)  
4la2la2tc[3lc] (Identifier Code)

Option B  
/[1a]/34x] (Party Identifier)  
[35x] (Location)

Option D  
/[1a]/34x] (Party Identifier)  
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1 and C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the bank at which the Sender wishes to receive credit for charges claimed in field 32a.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

7. Field 71D: Details of Charges

FORMAT

Option D  
6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  
/8a/[3la13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6  
[[//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)  
or  
[/8a/[3la13d][additional information]] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains the specific details of commission and charges claimed by the Sender in field 32a.
CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
COMM Our Commission
CORCOM Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC Commercial Discount
INSUR Insurance Premium
POST Our Postage
STAMP Stamp Duty
TELECHAR Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

8. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1 /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
Lines 2-6 //continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or /
/[8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

CODES

One of the following codes may be used in Code:

BENACC Beneficiary accept The beneficiary has accepted the amendment of the guarantee.
BENREJ Beneficiary reject The beneficiary has rejected the amendment of the guarantee.
USAGE RULES

This field may be used to advise the beneficiary's acceptance or non-acceptance of the terms and conditions of a guarantee or an amendment thereof.

This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

9. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X /4!c/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL  Email transfer
FACT  SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT  Fax transfer
HOST  Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL  Postal delivery
OTHR  Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.
MT 768 Examples

Narrative
On 20 May 2012, Swiss Bank Corporation, San Francisco, acknowledges to National Westminster Bank Plc, London (reference 1PG8761234), receipt of the amendment to the issue of Performance Guarantee No. PG8761234, as well as the beneficiary’s acceptance of the amendment.

Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>:20:1PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:21:AG5559823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Message Being Acknowledged</td>
<td>:30:120515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>:72Z:AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY BENEFICIARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 769 Advice of Reduction or Release

MT 769 Scope

This message is sent by a bank which has received a guarantee to the bank which has issued the guarantee.

It may also be sent by a bank which has been requested to issue a guarantee to the bank which requested the issuance of the guarantee.

This message may also be used for Standby Letters of Credit.

It is used to advise the Receiver that it has been released of all liability for the amount specified in field 33B or field 39C.

The Sender’s charges may also be accounted for in this message.

MT 769 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Identification</td>
<td>35x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Date of Reduction or Release</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>32a</td>
<td>Amount of Charges</td>
<td>B or D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>33B</td>
<td>Amount Reduced or Released</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>34B</td>
<td>Amount Outstanding</td>
<td>3la15d</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>39C</td>
<td>Amount Specification</td>
<td>4*35x</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>A, B, or D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>71D</td>
<td>Details of Charges</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4lc/65x</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 769 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 25 or 57a, but not both, may be present (Error code(s): C77).

C2 Either field 33B or field 39C, but not both, must be present (Error code(s): C34).

C3 If field 32D is present, then field 57a must not be present (Error code(s): C78).

C4 If field 71D is present, then field 32a must also be present (Error code(s): C33).
C5 The currency code in the amount fields 33B and 34B must be the same (Error code(s): C02).

MT 769 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Transaction Reference Number

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the message.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Related Reference

   FORMAT
   16x

   PRESENCE
   Mandatory

   DEFINITION
   This field contains the reference number of the guarantee or request for the issuance of a guarantee to which this message is related.

   NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

   USAGE RULES
   If the related message was not sent via SWIFT, this field contains a reference which is meaningful to the Receiver.
3. Field 25: Account Identification

**FORMAT**

35x (Account)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C1)

**DEFINITION**

When the Sender has debited the account of the Receiver for its charges, that is, field 32D is used, this field identifies the number of the account which has been debited.

4. Field 30: Date of Reduction or Release

**FORMAT**

6!n (Date)

**PRESENCE**

Optional

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the date as of which the bank which has issued or requested the issuance of the guarantee, that is, the Receiver, is released of all its liability under the specified guarantee for the amount specified in field 33B or 39C.

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

**USAGE RULES**

The absence of this field implies that the bank which has issued or requested the issuance of the guarantee is released of all its liability as of the date the message was sent.

5. Field 32a: Amount of Charges

**FORMAT**

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

Option D 6!n3!a15d (Date)(Currency)(Amount)

**PRESENCE**

Conditional (see rule C4)

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the currency code and total amount of charges claimed by the Sender of the message.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

In option D, Date must be a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

If the Sender services an account for the Receiver in the currency of the charges, and this account has been debited in reimbursement, Option D must be used, specifying the value date of the debit.

In all other cases, Option B must be used.

6. Field 33B: Amount Reduced or Released

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the currency code and amount for which the bank which has issued or requested the issuance of the guarantee is released of all its liability under the specified guarantee.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

USAGE RULES

Where the amount of the guarantee and, consequently, the amount released, cannot be expressed in terms of a specific amount, field 39C must be used instead of field 33B.

7. Field 34B: Amount Outstanding

FORMAT

Option B 3!a15d (Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Optional
DEFINITION

When the liability under the specified guarantee is not to be released in its entirety, this field specifies the currency code and amount outstanding.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

8. Field 39C: Amount Specification

FORMAT

Option C 4*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C2)

DEFINITION

This field contains a description of the amount for which the bank which has issued or requested the issuance of the guarantee is released of all its liability under the specified guarantee.

USAGE RULES

This field must be used in those instances where the amount of the guarantee and, consequently, the amount released, cannot be expressed in terms of a specific amount.

9. Field 57a: Account With Bank

FORMAT

Option A [11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4la2la2lc[31c] (Identifier Code)

Option B [11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
35x (Location)

Option D [11a][34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Conditional (see rules C1 and C3)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the bank at which the Sender wishes to receive credit for charges claimed in field 32a.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

10. Field 71D: Details of Charges

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option D</th>
<th>6*35z</th>
<th>(Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In addition to narrative text, the following line formats may be used:

Line 1: `/8a/[3!a13d][additional information] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6: //continuation of additional information (Narrative)

or

[//continuation of additional information] or

[/8a/[3!a13d][additional information]] (Code)(Currency)(Amount)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains the specific details of commission and charges claimed by the Sender in field 32a.

CODES

One or more of the following codes may be used in Code, followed by the currency code and amount:

AGENT Agent's Commission
COMM Our Commission
CORCOM Our Correspondent's Commission
DISC Commercial Discount
INSUR Insurance Premium
POST Our Postage
STAMP Stamp Duty
TELECHAR Teletransmission Charges
WAREHOUS Wharfing and Warehouse

USAGE RULES

Any code used in this field must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.
11. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

In addition to narrative text, structured text with the following line formats may be used:

Line 1  /8c/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)

Lines 2-6  [//continuation of additional information] (Narrative)
or
[//8c/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

USAGE RULES

This field may include ERI, as specified in the chapter entitled "Euro-Related Information (ERI)" in the Standards MT General Information.

The structured line format may be used for bilaterally agreed codes.

Any code must be between slashes and must appear at the beginning of a line.

Narrative text must not begin with a slash and, if used, must begin on a new line and be the last information in the field.

12. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X /4!c/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)

EMAL  Email transfer

FACT  SWIFTNet FileAct
**MT 769 Advice of Reduction or Release**

**USAGE RULES**

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

**MT 769 Examples**

**Narrative**

On 12 January 2013, Swiss Bank Corporation, San Francisco, advises National Westminster Bank Plc, London (reference 2PG8761234), that it has been released of all liability for an amount of US Dollars 14,000. The outstanding obligation under the guarantee is US Dollars 13,240.

Swiss Bank Corporation would like to receive payment of its charges of US Dollars 35 (being cable costs of USD 21 and commission charges of USD 14) at its account at Bank of New York, New York.

**Information Flow**

![Information Flow Diagram]

**SWIFT Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>SBCOUSA66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
<td>20:2PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>:21:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Release</td>
<td>:30:130112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Charges</td>
<td>:32B:USD35,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Reduced</td>
<td>:33B:USD14000,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Outstanding</td>
<td>:34B:USD13240,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:BONYUS33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details of Charges</td>
<td>:71D:/TELECHAR/USD21, /COMM/USD14,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer
MT 775 Amendment to a Demand Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit

MT 775 Scope

This message is sent in addition to an MT 767, when the information in the undertaking would otherwise exceed the maximum message size of the MT 767.

This message may specify the terms and conditions of the undertaking and for a counter-undertaking may specify the requested terms and conditions of the local undertaking.

MT 775 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Sequence of Total</td>
<td>1n/1n</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>26E</td>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77U</td>
<td>Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77L</td>
<td>Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions</td>
<td>150*65z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 775 Network Validated Rules

C1 Either field 77U or field 77L must be present, both may be present. (Error code(s): Dnn).

MT 775 Usage Rules

• When the maximum message size of the MT 767 is insufficient, one or more MTs 775 can be used to extend the available size. Up to eight MTs 775 may be sent in addition to the MT 767.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in this message must not be repeated in any related MT 767. The information in any related MT 767 must not conflict with any information that is present in this MT 775.

• Information conveyed in a designated field in the message must not be repeated or in conflict with the terms and conditions specified in field 77U or with the requested local undertaking terms and conditions specified in field 77L, in either the MT 767 or MT 775.
MT 775 Field Specifications

1. Field 27: Sequence of Total

FORMAT
1!n/1!n (Number)(Total)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the number of this message in the series of messages sent for an undertaking amendment, and the total number of messages in the series.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Number and Total must have a value between 2 and 9 and the value in Number must be less than or equal to the value in Total (Error code(s): Tnn).

USAGE RULES
Number must have a value of 2 for the first MT 775, and must be incremented by 1 for each subsequent MT 775, up to a maximum of eight MTs 775.

2. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

USAGE RULES
This field should be the same as field 20 in MT 767.
3. Field 26E: Number of Amendment

**FORMAT**

Option E 3n

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the sequence number that identifies this amendment.

**USAGE RULES**

This field should be the same as field 26E in MT 767.

4. Field 52a: Issuer

**FORMAT**

Option A

\[/1!a\]/[34x] (Party Identifier(450,500),(555,519))

4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D

\[/1!a\]/[34x] (Party Identifier)

4*35x (Name and Address)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

**NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

**USAGE RULES**

This field should be the same as field 52a in MT 767.

5. Field 77U: Undertaking Terms and Conditions

**FORMAT**

Option U 150*65z (Narrative)

\n
Line 1 /6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)
PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies changes to the terms and conditions of the undertaking (excluding information already expressed in other associated messages).

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add
- **DELETE** Delete
- **REPALL** Replace all

USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that the undertaking terms and conditions are amended.

6. Field 77L: Requested Local Undertaking Terms and Conditions

FORMAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option L</th>
<th>150*65z (Narrative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>/6a/[additional information] (Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines 2-150</td>
<td>[continuation of additional information] (Narrative) or [/6a/[additional information]] (Code)(Narrative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies requested changes to the terms and conditions of the local undertaking.

CODES

One or more of the following codes must be used in Code:

- **ADD** Add
- **DELETE** Delete
- **REPALL** Replace all


USAGE RULES

The presence of this field implies that the local undertaking terms and conditions are amended.
MT 785 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Non Extension Notification

MT 785 Scope

This message is sent in one of two ways:

- by the party that issued the undertaking (guarantee, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or dependent undertaking) to the beneficiary (that is, only in case of beneficiary being a financial institution) or to a nominated advising party that advised the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party

- by the party that issued the counter-undertaking (counter-guarantee or counter-standby) to the beneficiary of the counter-undertaking (financial institution)

It is used to notify the beneficiary, if applicable, via one or more advising parties of the non-extension of the referenced undertaking beyond the current expiry date.

MT 785 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>31C</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>[34x] 4*35x</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising Bank</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>56a</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Advising Bank</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>57a</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Date of Expiry</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>31E</td>
<td>6ln</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>/4!c/65x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 785 Network Validated Rules

C1 If field 57a is present, then field 56a must be present (Error code(s): Dnn).
MT 785 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer of the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Related Reference

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the beneficiary of the undertaking or counter-undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A  [/1!a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  (Identifier Code)

Option D  [/1!a][/34x]  (Party Identifier)
4*35x  (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory
DEFINITION
This field specifies the party that issued the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

4. Field 31C: Date of Issue

FORMAT
Option C 6!n (Date)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the date on which the undertaking was issued.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

5. Field 59: Beneficiary

FORMAT
[/34x] (Account)
4*35x (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party in whose favour the undertaking (or counter-undertaking) is issued.

6. Field 56a: Advising Bank

FORMAT
Option A [/1!a][/34x] (Party Identifier)
4!a2!a2!c[3!c] (Identifier Code)

Option D [/1!a]/[34x] (Party Identifier)
4*35x (Name and Address)
PRESENCE

Conditional (see rule C1)

DEFINITION

This field specifies the advising bank.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

7. Field 57a: Second Advising Bank

FORMAT

Option A  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option D  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies an additional bank requested to advise the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

8. Field 31E: Final Date of Expiry

FORMAT

Option E  
6!n  
(Date)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies the final expiry date.
NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

9. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT
Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.

10. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT
Option X /4!c/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES
Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL  Email transfer
FACT  SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT  Fax transfer
HOST  Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL  Postal delivery
OTHR  Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES
The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.
MT 785 Examples

Narrative

London, 01-03-2016

Please advise the following to its beneficiary by DHL courier service without any obligations on your part and without any charges for us.

quote

Advance Payment Guarantee No.PG8761234

The obligation under this guarantee shall expire on 30 June 2016 and there is no further extension allowed.

Any claim for payment complying with the above conditions must be received by us within the validity period of this guarantee.

National Westminster Bank

London

Unquote

(To review the MT 760 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit see the Example section of the MT 760.)

Information Flow

![Diagram of Information Flow]

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:52A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>:31C:140202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary</td>
<td>:59:VIDEO, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2801 CONSTITUTION DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US/SAN FRANCISCO, 94550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Date of Expiry</td>
<td>:31E:160630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MT 786 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand Refusal

MT 786 Scope

This message is sent by the party that issued the undertaking (guarantee, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or dependent undertaking) to a bank as the beneficiary or to the presenter of the demand, either directly or via a third party.

It is used by the party obligated on the undertaking and to whom a demand for payment has been made, to notify the beneficiary that the demand has been refused.

The reason(s) giving cause for refusal must be specified as narrative text within the message.

MT 786 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Beneficiary Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Third Party Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Demand Submission Date</td>
<td>6!n</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>32B</td>
<td>Demand Amount</td>
<td>3!a15d</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>77J</td>
<td>Reason for Refusal</td>
<td>70*50z</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>77B</td>
<td>Disposal of Documents</td>
<td>3*35x</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/41c/65x</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 786 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 786 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Undertaking Number

   FORMAT
   16x
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous undertaking identifier that is assigned by the issuer.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Beneficiary Reference Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 23: Third Party Reference Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by a third party.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'. (Error code(s): Tnn).
4. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A  
/[1!a][/34x]  
4!a2!a2!c[3!c]  
(Party Identifier)  
(Identifier Code)

Option D  
/[1!a][/34x]  
4*35x  
(Party Identifier)  
(Name and Address)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

5. Field 30: Demand Submission Date

FORMAT

6!n  
(Date)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the date the demand was submitted to the issuer of the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Date must contain a valid date expressed as YYMMDD (Error code(s): T50).

6. Field 32B: Demand Amount

FORMAT

Option B  
3!a15d  
(Currency)(Amount)

PRESENCE

Mandatory
DEFINITION

This field contains the currency and amount that is claimed in undertaking demand.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

Currency must be a valid ISO 4217 currency code (Error code(s): T52).

The integer part of Amount must contain at least one digit. The decimal comma ',' is mandatory and is included in the maximum length. The number of digits following the comma must not exceed the maximum number allowed for the specified currency (Error code(s): C03,T40,T43).

7. Field 77J: Reason for Refusal

FORMAT

Option J 70*50z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field specifies the reason(s).

8. Field 77B: Disposal of Documents

FORMAT

Option B 3*35x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies how the demand presentation documents will be handled as a consequence of the demand refusal.

9. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

FORMAT

Option Z 6*35z (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field specifies additional information for the Receiver.
10. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X /4!c/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUR</td>
<td>Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAL</td>
<td>Email transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACT</td>
<td>SWIFTNet FileAct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAXT</td>
<td>Fax transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST</td>
<td>Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL</td>
<td>Postal delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHR</td>
<td>Other delivery channel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

MT 786 Examples

Example 1: Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand

Narrative

Information Flow

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:52A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Demand</td>
<td>:30A:141115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Type</td>
<td>:21M:PAYM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Amount</td>
<td>:32B:USD27240,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account With Bank</td>
<td>:57A:BONYUS33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Message Text/Trailer

Example2: Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Refusal

Narrative

On 17 Nov 2014, National Westminster Bank, London rejects a demand which was previously sent by Swiss Bank Corporation, San Francisco.
MT 786 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand Refusal

Information Flow

Sender
National Westminster Bank
London

Receiver
Swiss Bank Corporation
San Francisco

SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:52A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Submission Date</td>
<td>:30:141115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Amount</td>
<td>:32B:USD27240,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Refusal</td>
<td>:77J:INSPECTION CERTIFICATE NOT PRESENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposal of Documents</td>
<td>:77B:/HOLD/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 February 2016
MT 787 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Amendment Response

MT 787 Scope

This message is sent in one of two ways:

• by the beneficiary when the beneficiary is a financial institution
• by a nominated advising party that advised the undertaking amendment to the beneficiary or advised the undertaking amendment to another advising party

It is sent to the bank that issued the undertaking amendment (guarantee, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit or dependent undertaking), either directly or via one or more advising parties, to indicate acceptance or rejection by the beneficiary of the amendment.

MT 787 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Content/Options</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Beneficiary Reference Number</td>
<td>16x</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>52a</td>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>A or D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>26E</td>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>3n</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23R</td>
<td>Amendment Status</td>
<td>/4!c/ [6*35x]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>72Z</td>
<td>Sender to Receiver Information</td>
<td>6*35z</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>File Identification</td>
<td>/4!c/65x</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 787 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 787 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Undertaking Number

FORMAT

16x
PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash ‘/’ and must not contain two consecutive slashes ‘//’ (Error code(s): T26).

2. Field 21: Beneficiary Reference Number

FORMAT
16x

PRESENCE
Optional

DEFINITION
This field specifies the reference which has been assigned by the beneficiary.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
This field must not start or end with a slash ‘/’ and must not contain two consecutive slashes ‘//’ (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 52a: Issuer

FORMAT

Option A  [/1[1][/34x] 4[1][a][2][a][2][c][3][c]  (Party Identifier) (Identifier Code)

Option D  [/1[1][/34x] 4*35x  (Party Identifier) (Name and Address)

PRESENCE
Mandatory

DEFINITION
This field specifies the party that issues the undertaking amendment.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES
Identifier Code must be a registered financial institution BIC (Error code(s): T27,T28,T29,T45).
Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, Masters, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations (Error code(s): C05).

4. Field 26E: Number of Amendment

**FORMAT**

3n

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the number of the amendment to which this message is a response.

5. Field 23R: Amendment Status

**FORMAT**

Option R

\[4l/c^/\]

\[6^*35x\]

(Code)

(Text)

**PRESENCE**

Mandatory

**DEFINITION**

This field specifies the status of the amendment.

**CODES**

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCP</td>
<td>Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJT</td>
<td>Rejected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USAGE RULES**

Text may only be used when Code is REJT to optionally specify a reason for rejection.

6. Field 72Z: Sender to Receiver Information

**FORMAT**

Option Z

6^*35z

(Narrative)

**PRESENCE**

Optional
DEFINITION

This field contains additional information for the Receiver.

7. Field 23X: File Identification

FORMAT

Option X

/4t/65x (Code)(File Name or Reference)

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field identifies the type of delivery channel and associated file name or reference.

CODES

Code must contain one of the following codes (Error code(s): Tnn):

COUR  Courier delivery (for example FedEx, DHL, UPS)
EMAL  Email transfer
FACT  SWIFTNet FileAct
FAXT  Fax transfer
HOST  Host-to-Host (Proprietary bank channel)
MAIL  Postal delivery
OTHR  Other delivery channel

USAGE RULES

The file name must exclude any path attribute.

The file name should be unique for a sender-recipient pair for an extended period to avoid instances of duplicate files. This field should be agreed between parties.

MT 787 Examples

Narrative


(To review the MT 767 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Amendment see the Example section of the MT 767.)
### Information Flow

| Sender                  | Swiss Bank Corporation  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>San Francisco</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Receiver                | National Westminster Bank  
|                        | London                  |
| MT 787                 |                         |

### SWIFT Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sender</td>
<td>SBCOUS66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undertaking Number</td>
<td>:20:PG8761234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>:S2A:NWBKGB2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Amendment</td>
<td>:26E:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment Status</td>
<td>:23R:/ACCP/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Message Text/Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 3

Common Group
Common Group Message Types

The following table lists all Common Group message types defined in Category 7.

For each message type, there is a short description, an indicator whether the message type requires authentication (Y or N), the maximum message length for input (2,000 or 10,000 characters) and whether the use of the message requires registration with SWIFT for use in a message user group (Y or N).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT</th>
<th>MT Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Max Length</th>
<th>MUG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Advice of Charges, Interest and Other Adjustments</td>
<td>Advises an account owner of charges, interest or other adjustments to its account</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>Request for Payment of Charges, Interest and Other Expenses</td>
<td>Requests payment of charges, interest or other expenses</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>Request for Cancellation</td>
<td>Requests the Receiver to consider cancellation of the message identified in the request</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Queries</td>
<td>Requests information relating to a previous message or amendment to a previous message</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Answers</td>
<td>Responds to a MT 795 Queries message or MT 792 Request for Cancellation or other messages where no specific message type has been provided for the response</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Proprietary Message</td>
<td>Contains formats defined and agreed to between users and for those messages not yet live</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Free Format Message</td>
<td>Contains information for which no other message type has been defined</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) A Relationship Management Application (RMA) authorisation is required in order to sign a message.

Note: A Message User Group (MUG), for the purposes of this book, is a group of users who have voluntarily agreed to support the specified message type and have registered with SWIFT to send or receive the specified message type. These messages are indicated in the preceding table in the column MUG.

Registration is free of charge. To register to use one or more message types, submit a registration request (Register to a Message User Group) through the forms available on www.swift.com > Ordering > Order products and services.

To withdraw from a MUG, use the Deregister from a Message User Group request. These forms are available at www.swift.com > Ordering > Terminate and deactivate.

To get the list of other members of a particular MUG, send an MT 999 to the Customer Implementation team (SWHQEBBCOS).
MT 790 Advice of Charges, Interest and Other Adjustments

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n90 Advice of Charges, Interest and Other Adjustments for details concerning this message type.
MT 791 Request for Payment of Charges, Interest and Other Expenses

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n91 Request for Payment of Charges, Interest and Other Expenses for details concerning this message type.
MT 792 Request for Cancellation

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n92 Request for Cancellation for details concerning this message type.
MT 795 Queries

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n95 Queries for details concerning this message type.
MT 796 Answers

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n96 Answers for details concerning this message type.
MT 798 Proprietary Message

See Category n - Common Group Messages, Chapter n98 Proprietary Message for details concerning this message type.
MT 799 Free Format Message

MT 799 Scope

This message type is used by financial institutions to send or receive information for which another message type is not applicable.

MT 799 Format Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT 799 Free Format Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-----| |
M | 79 | Narrative | 35*50x | 3 |

-----|

M = Mandatory, O = Optional

MT 799 Network Validated Rules

There are no network validated rules for this message type.

MT 799 Field Specifications

1. Field 20: Transaction Reference Number

   **FORMAT**
   
   16x

   **PRESENCE**
   
   Mandatory

   **DEFINITION**
   
   This field specifies the reference assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the message.

   **NETWORK VALIDATED RULES**
   
   This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).
2. Field 21: Related Reference

FORMAT

16x

PRESENCE

Optional

DEFINITION

This field contains a reference to the related message.

NETWORK VALIDATED RULES

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//' (Error code(s): T26).

3. Field 79: Narrative

FORMAT

35*50x (Narrative)

PRESENCE

Mandatory

DEFINITION

This field contains the free format message. This field may be repeated.

MT 799 Examples

As any free format information may be provided in this message type, no message examples will be provided.
Glossary of Terms

In addition to the definitions which appear in the Glossary of Terms in the Standards MT General Information, the following terms apply to category 7 message types.

For any additional definitions or details, see the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursements under documentary credits (URR) and the Uniform Customs and Practice for documentary credits (UCP), International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France.

Advising Bank
The bank requested to advise the documentary credit.

Advising Instruction
An instruction to the Advising Bank regarding confirmation of the documentary credit.

Amendment Date
The date on which an amendment was issued.

Amendment Statement
A standard phrase linking the amendment to the original documentary credit.

Amount Claimed
The total claimed for reimbursement in a documentary credit, optionally followed by the date on which the Claiming Bank requests the amount to be placed at its disposal.

Applicant
The party at whose request a transaction or service is to be undertaken.

Charges Authorisation
Issuing Bank’s approval to the Reimbursement Bank to honour charges.

Charges Claimed
The charges and commissions in addition to a principal amount claimed under a documentary credit.

Claiming Bank’s Reference Number
The reference assigned by the Claiming Bank which unambiguously identifies a particular transaction.

Credit Available by
The method by which a documentary credit will be made available.

Credit Available With
The identification of the nominated bank at which the credit is available.

Draft Details
Information pertaining to the draft(s) required under a documentary credit.

Endorsement of Drawings
A record of a specific drawing on a documentary credit.

Expiry Date and Place
The latest date and place for presentation of documents for payment, acceptance, or negotiation.

Issue Date and Place
The date of issue of a documentary credit.

Partial Shipments
An incomplete shipment of goods.

Place for presentation
Under a credit subject to UCP, this means an address where the paper documents should be presented. Under a credit subject to eUCP, this means an electronic address where the electronic records should be presented.

Presentation Period
The period of time after the date of the issuance of the transport document within which documents must be presented for action.

Shipping
Information as to where the goods must be shipped/loaded on board/dispatched/taken in charge and to which destination they must be transported.
| **Transshipment** | The shipment of goods between two points other than the original point of shipment. |
| **Transport Details** | The method whereby the goods were loaded on board, dispatch and taken in charge, and to which destination they have been transported. |
Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2016. All rights reserved.

Disclaimer

This publication constitutes advance information only and is not to be considered the final and complete standards documentation for the subject matter published herein.

The information in this publication may change from time to time. You must always refer to the latest available version.

SWIFT Standards Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) Policy - End-User License Agreement

SWIFT Standards are licensed subject to the terms and conditions of the SWIFT Standards IPR Policy - End-User License Agreement available at www.swift.com > About Us > Legal > IPR Policies > SWIFT Standards IPR Policy.

Translations

The English version of SWIFT documentation is the only official and binding version.

Trademarks

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: the SWIFT logo, SWIFT, SWIFTNet, SWIFTReady, Accord, Sibos, 3SKey, Innotribe, the Standards Forum logo, MyStandards, and SWIFT Institute. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.